

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

1

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

2

3

4 PUBLIC WORKSHOP

5 NEXT-GENERATION SEQUENCING-BASED ONCOLOGY PANELS

6

7

8

9

10

11 Thursday, February 25, 2016

12

13 8:31 a.m. to 4:24 p.m.

14

15

16

17 FDA White Oak Campus

18 10903 New Hampshire Avenue

19 Building 31 Conference Center

20 Silver Spring, Maryland

21

22

## 2

- 1
- 2   Dara Aisner
- 3   Eliezer Van Allen
- 4   Michael Berger
- 5   Gideon Blumenthal
- 6   Joshua Deignan
- 7   Jennifer Dickey
- 8   Dane Dickson
- 9   David Eberhard
- 10   Soma Ghosh
- 11   Madhuri Hegde
- 12   Yun-Fu Hu
- 13   Robert Klees
- 14   Greta Kreuz
- 15   Shashi Kulkarni
- 16   Eunice Lee
- 17   You Li
- 18   Sharon Liang
- 19   Rajyalakshmi Luthra
- 20   Elizabeth Mansfield
- 21   Anand Pathak
- 22   John Pfeifer

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

3

1 Reena Philip

2 Donna Roscoe

3 Michael Rossi

4 Aaron Schetter

5 Jeffrey Sklar

6 Apostolia-Maria Tsimberidou

7 Abraham Tzou

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

4

1 C O N T E N T S

2 AGENDA ITEM PAGE

3 **Welcome and Introduction:**

4 Elizabeth Mansfield, PhD 7

5 **Meeting Overview of Goals and Background**

6 Reena Philip, PhD 12

7 **Panel 1 - Moderator Aaron Schetter** 28

8 **Panel 1 Presentations**

9 John Pfeifer, MD, PhD 30

10 Dara Aisner, MD, PhD 45

11 **Panel 1 Discussion and Questions** 60

12 **Panel 2 - Moderator Donna Roscoe** 113

13 **Panel 2 Presentations**

14 Madhuri Hegde, D, PhD 117

15 Eliezer Van Allen, MD 129

16 **Panel 2 Discussion and Questions** 141

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

5

1 C O N T E N T S (continued)

2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>Panel 3 - Moderator Abraham Tzou</b>	192
4	<b>Panel 3 Presentations</b>	
5	Shashi Kulkarni, PhD	192
6	Dane Dickson, MD	202
7	<b>Panel 3 Discussion and Questions</b>	212
8	<b>Open Public Comment</b>	266
9	<b>Summary and Wrap Up</b>	304

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

6

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (9:03 a.m.)

3 DR. DICKEY: Well, hello, and welcome to the  
4 FDA public workshop on Next Generation Sequencing  
5 Oncology Panels. We are very excited to have you here  
6 for what we hope will be a lively and informative  
7 discussion.

8 Just a few housekeeping details. This public  
9 workshop is being webcast. The address is here on the  
10 slide. Within the next week, after the presentation,  
11 the archive of the webcast will be available on the  
12 website. Please set your phones, computers, and  
13 Blackberrys to silent mode. You can access WiFi in the  
14 guest room using the code publicaccess, I believe,  
15 though there has been some trouble with that.

16 Food and beverages are available for purchase  
17 at the kiosk in the registration lobby during breaks  
18 and lunch. I highly recommend pre-purchasing box lunch  
19 during break 1 to speed the line at lunch time. Links  
20 to the meeting transcripts will be posted six to eight  
21 weeks after the meeting.

22 So with that said, we can get started with

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

7

1 our introduction and welcome. I'd like to introduce  
2 Elizabeth Mansfield. She's the deputy office director  
3 for personalized medicine here at FDA.

4 **Welcome and Introduction - Elizabeth Mansfield**

5 DR. MANSFIELD: Thanks, Jennifer, and thank  
6 you all for coming today. I'm really glad that we're  
7 able to get extra room. I understand that there are  
8 still a lot of people trying to get through security,  
9 but we need to move along with our meeting, so we'll  
10 get started now.

11 We're really happy that you're here. We're  
12 really interested in hearing what you have to say to us  
13 about the topics that we've laid out. I can assure you  
14 we've done a lot of thinking on it ourselves, but we're  
15 anxious for external input.

16 As you all know, oncology panels that use NGS  
17 are already widely used clinically and are and will be  
18 an important tool in precision medicine as we move  
19 forward. However, this meeting is not about the  
20 Precision Medicine Initiative. This is about  
21 addressing NGS oncology panels under the regulatory  
22 paradigm that we have in place today. The Precision

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

8

1 Medicine Initiative is moving along, but we're not  
2 quite this advanced yet; so just to dispel any  
3 confusion about what we're talking about.

4           These panels, I think as you all know, are  
5 effectively multiplex assays that can interrogate a  
6 huge number of analytes, some of which may have  
7 companion diagnostic status and some of which may not  
8 yet. We expect them to be used, and they probably are  
9 being used, for treatment selection, especially in  
10 oncology. We know that they are important in this area  
11 for cancer patients, especially in the areas of lung  
12 cancer right now, where a single patient may need to  
13 have multiple different tests, and there's simply not  
14 enough tissue available to do individual tests, and  
15 probably not enough time to do all the tests  
16 separately.

17           So we think panels are a really good way to  
18 move forward in oncology where you can get all the  
19 information you need out of one test. So I just want  
20 to start off saying FDA actually supports this idea.

21           Another caveat here, the focus of this  
22 meeting is how we will address the regulatory aspects



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

9

1 of NGS oncology panels, some of which we are aware may  
2 be laboratory developed tests. This meeting is not  
3 about whether FDA should regulate laboratory developed  
4 tests. I realize that people may have strong opinions  
5 one way or the other. That's not a topic of discussion  
6 today. So I would ask people to try not to distract  
7 from the meeting with that particular subject. We're  
8 more looking at scientific aspects for validation and  
9 so on.

10           At this meeting, we're going to introduce  
11 some concepts and questions around the intended use of  
12 an NGS oncology panel; how should we deal with  
13 reporting of variants that don't have specific clinical  
14 validity yet where we think that they may be important,  
15 in particular for therapeutic uses; how do you actually  
16 address what turns into a follow-on companion  
17 diagnostic or a companion diagnostic that has the same  
18 intended use as a test that we've already approved; is  
19 there a way that we can allow rapid modification of  
20 these tests because we realize that the science moves  
21 fast, clinical trials move pretty fast, and we want the  
22 test to be able to keep up with that, but we need to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

10

1 figure out exactly how to address that. So we'll be  
2 discussing that.

3           We would like to discuss whether and how a  
4 representative subset of analytical variants for  
5 validation would be sufficient to analytically validate  
6 a larger panel. We realize, in many cases, people are  
7 looking at whole genes. They're sequencing whole  
8 genes. They're not just targeting specific mutations,  
9 and how do we actually address the analytical  
10 validation for things that you weren't necessarily  
11 looking for in the first place.

12           The meeting format, we're going to have three  
13 moderated panel discussions with some excellent  
14 panelists. Then that's going to be followed up by a  
15 comment period. The first panel will be the  
16 pre-analytical challenges towards these tests, which  
17 are very interesting in terms of how you're getting the  
18 tissue, what's the nature of the tissue that you're  
19 getting and so on.

20           The second panel will be around analytical  
21 challenges or how you establish your analytical  
22 performance, especially with analytes that have

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

11

1 different meaning when they're offered within the same  
2 tests, and what are the clinical challenges, how do you  
3 establish clinical validity for companion diagnostics,  
4 for follow-on companion diagnostics, and for other  
5 variants that may be on the panel.

6           We did post a discussion paper, which I hope  
7 that you all were able to access and read prior to the  
8 meeting. If you haven't, there's still a chance if you  
9 have WiFi access. We also have a docket open that you  
10 can make comments to. And we greatly appreciate  
11 comments, especially comments that specifically address  
12 the discussion that we're having today. We will have  
13 that open until March 28th, so you have about a month  
14 to get your comments, and we, again, appreciate all  
15 types of feedback.

16           So I leave you in the very capable hands of  
17 the team that's been working on this for a couple of  
18 years now and hope that you all have a productive and  
19 meaningful day, and that you come away from this  
20 meeting like we hope, with more information in your  
21 pocket. So again, thank you all for coming, and enjoy  
22 the meeting.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

12

1                   Now, I guess I turn it over to someone, but I  
2 don't know who. Reena. Dr. Reena Philip is the  
3 division director for the Division of Molecular  
4 Genetics and Pathology, and that is the group that will  
5 be handling the regulations of these types of tests.

6                   **Overview of Goals and Background - Reena Philip**

7                   DR. PHILIP: Thank you, Liz, for the great  
8 introduction.

9                   Thank you all for coming to this exciting  
10 workshop, and I want to especially thank the panelists  
11 for accepting our invitation. My task is to go over  
12 the overview of the meeting goals.

13                  The outline of my talks is as follows. I'll  
14 provide a brief background about companion diagnostics  
15 and the follow-on companion diagnostics because those  
16 two concepts will be discussed throughout this  
17 workshop. I'll go over the scope of the workshop.  
18 We'll present a hypothetical case, and we'll briefly  
19 discuss the workshop discussion topics.

20                  As Liz mentioned, the first panel will be  
21 pre-analytical and quality metric approaches. The  
22 second is about the analytical validation, and the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

13

1    third one is about the clinical. But I will go over  
2    the potential general intended use, which is actually  
3    put out in the discussion paper, and you probably  
4    already took a look at it. Please keep that in mind  
5    when we are discussing the three sessions.

6                I may be preaching to the choir about the  
7    importance of companion diagnostics in personalized  
8    medicine, but having accurate reproducible and  
9    clinically useful tests are so important in  
10   personalized medicine. Companion diagnostics are the  
11   tests that provide information that is essential for  
12   the safe and effective use of the corresponding drug or  
13   a biological product.

14               We had finalized the guidance on companion  
15   diagnostics in 2014 that defines the companion  
16   diagnostic device and various scenarios for use. It  
17   also describes our policies for approval and labeling,  
18   and it recommends the contemporaneous approval of both  
19   device and the drug.

20               For every premarket review, the two critical  
21   components of the review are the analytical validation  
22   and the clinical validation. The analytical validation

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

14

1 for companion diagnostic devices is conducted with  
2 clinical specimens from the intended-use population.  
3 Of course, there are exceptions for rare mutations.

4           This analytical validation - includes for  
5 example, accuracy, reproducibility, and the other  
6 studies we require; they are usually obtained with  
7 attention to the clinical decision point. Also, we  
8 make sure the studies are aligned with the technology  
9 that we review. If it's IHC, we ask for specific  
10 validation studies. If it's a molecular assay, there  
11 are some studies that we require but maybe not for IHC.

12           The clinical validation is supported by the  
13 results from the drug trial. The companion diagnostic  
14 or CTA, clinical trial assay, may be used to test  
15 specimens and identify patients. And if a CTA is used,  
16 we ask for the bridging studies that demonstrates the  
17 drug efficacy using that particular companion  
18 diagnostic.

19           There may be some subsequent devices that may  
20 be coming after one particular companion diagnostic is  
21 approved for a particular intended use with that  
22 therapeutic indication; we are calling these companion

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

15

1   diagnostics "follow-on companion diagnostics." They  
2   have the same intended use and therapeutic indication  
3   as the originally approved one. The first one is  
4   probably called the original, and the follow-ons are  
5   the ones which come right after that.

6               Since the follow-on has the same intended use  
7   and therapeutic indication, it should consistently and  
8   accurately select the same intended-use population as  
9   the original one, and it should demonstrate the same or  
10   comparable level of the analytical and clinical  
11   performance for the specific intended use which they  
12   claim.

13              So far, all the companion diagnostics that we  
14   have approved, assess a single analyte or prespecified  
15   mutations which is associated with that therapeutic  
16   indication. You all probably know the trend these  
17   days. NGS tumor panels are increasingly used, and  
18   that's because they can interrogate a patient's tumor  
19   specimen for numerous biomarkers. That introduces  
20   challenge to the current companion diagnostics  
21   regulatory paradigm, and this workshop has actually  
22   been called to discuss those regulatory paradigms, the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

16

1 complexities, and you will understand why we face  
2 difficulties with this paradigm in my subsequent  
3 slides.

4           I'll go over the scope of this workshop.  
5 It's to get input from external stakeholders on the  
6 analytical performance of all these panels, because  
7 these panels will include variants that are intended to  
8 be used as companion diagnostics and also includes the  
9 other variant that may be used for alternative  
10 therapeutic management of patients who have already  
11 been considered for all appropriate therapies. The  
12 second is also to get information on the clinical data  
13 that's needed to support the follow-on companion  
14 diagnostic devices.

15           We're also requesting input on strategies for  
16 establishing performance characteristics for the rare  
17 variants. Again, we are seeking input on the claims for  
18 follow-ons and also the post-approval assay  
19 modifications. That's something actually we're really  
20 interested to hear because we're thinking of some  
21 flexible regulatory paradigm for post-approval assay  
22 modifications. Your input on a post-approval assay



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

17

1   modification paradigm is something we are interested to  
2   hear.

3               I just want to reiterate what Liz said  
4   earlier. This is for the targeted NGS-based oncology  
5   panels that are actively marketed by the manufacturers,  
6   not focusing on LDTs today. It's just to get your  
7   input on what should be in the labeling so there is  
8   truth in labeling about what is being marketed and what  
9   the limitations of the assay are, to make sure there is  
10  adequate representation of panel performance so when a  
11  user, when a lab gets that test, they can decide on how  
12  and when to use that panel.

13             Again, the scope of this workshop is limited  
14  to targeted NGS-based oncology panels for human genomic  
15  DNA/RNA that are intended to be used as companion  
16  diagnostic devices for the clinical management of  
17  previously diagnosed oncology patients. It's also for  
18  the panels that can be used for alternative therapeutic  
19  management of patients who have already been considered  
20  for all appropriate therapies.

21             Today's workshop does not apply to subjects  
22  that have not been diagnosed with cancer. We are not

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

18

1 going to talk about circulating tumor DNA testing  
2 today. I just want to say there is a workshop on  
3 liquid biopsy July 19th. I hope the date is set.  
4 There could be some changes in the date, but there is a  
5 workshop planned for the liquid biopsy. Today's  
6 workshop will not address IVDMIAs using NGS, or genome  
7 sequencing, or exome sequencing, or for carrier  
8 screening. And we're not going to talk about the  
9 quality of the database because I know some people are  
10 interested in that.

11 I just want to go over the NGS-based oncology  
12 panel workflow when we look at an NGS-based oncology  
13 panel. It starts with specimens, then there is nucleic  
14 acid preparation, library preparation, sequencing, base  
15 calling, alignment, mapping, variant calling,  
16 annotation, interpretation, and reporting. So that's  
17 the NGS-based oncology panel workflow, which we look  
18 into when we're looking at a device.

19 Here's an example. This could be a 10-gene  
20 NGS-based targeted NGS-based oncology panel. Specimen  
21 source could be FFPE or fresh frozen for a solid tumor.  
22 It could be whole blood if it's a hematological tumor.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

19

1 Analyte type could be DNA or could be RNA. There may  
2 be five genes that have the companion diagnostics  
3 claim; five maybe non-companion diagnostics claim. The  
4 alterations could then be all different categories:  
5 SNVs, insertions, fusions, translocations, gene  
6 amplifications; and then, of course, there is the  
7 genomic context, which could be simple or complex.

8           Although it may be pan-cancer NGS-based  
9 oncology panel, the companion diagnostics may have a  
10 specific indication, maybe only in colon cancer or in  
11 lung cancer. This could be an example of a submission  
12 or device that has a 10-gene, NGS-based oncology panel.

13           When you're looking at a device, you're  
14 considering the entire test system validation, from  
15 specimen collection, sample preparation, down to all  
16 the steps I mentioned earlier, up to the generation of  
17 the result report. The validation studies should be  
18 designed to demonstrate the performance characteristics  
19 of the device within the context of the intended-use  
20 population.

21           Of course, there are a lot of challenges,  
22 which we have already encountered. Some of them are

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

20

1 listed here but doesn't include everything. First of  
2 all, what genes and associated variants should be  
3 included in the panel, like if it's a pan-cancer claim,  
4 how can you qualify that particular gene or variant be  
5 included?

6           What are the limitations in reporting? I  
7 think Liz already mentioned about that. What are the  
8 units of validation? What's the most difficult unit we  
9 should be validating? Is it somatic or germline?  
10 Should we look at germline when looking at the somatic?  
11 Do we have to look into the matched blood if we have to  
12 actually compare it to germline? These are just a few  
13 challenges I listed, and I'm sure this workshop will  
14 talk about the different challenges we have encountered  
15 during the pre-submissions we have had with different  
16 sponsors.

17           I just want to briefly go over the workshop  
18 discussion topics. It's already in the discussion  
19 paper. You probably have read it, but I will review it  
20 for those who haven't read the discussion paper.  
21 Before I go over the topics that are going to be the  
22 panel, I want to talk about the potential general

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

21

1 intended use. Of course, there may be tweaks to it,  
2 but this is just our first thoughts on what could be a  
3 potential intended use for a targeted NGS-based  
4 oncology panel.

5           The device is a qualitative, in vitro  
6 diagnostic test that uses high throughput, parallel  
7 sequencing technology intended to detect sequence  
8 variations using whatever the particular instrument  
9 name. The device is indicated as an aid in  
10 characterizing sequence variations in X number of  
11 genes, maybe 10 genes, on DNA or RNA, and isolated from  
12 the particular specimen type, which may be FFPE, it may  
13 be blood, or whatever the specimen type is.

14           There will be a specific diagnostics claim  
15 versus a non-companion diagnostics claim. The  
16 companion diagnostics claim will be, as it is  
17 indicated, a companion diagnostic to aid in selecting  
18 oncology patients for treatment with the targeted  
19 therapies listed in this table 1, and that's in  
20 accordance with the approved therapeutic product  
21 labeling. You can see that table 1 has gene, variants,  
22 tissue types, targeted therapies.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

22

1                   There is a table 2. Results other than those  
2 listed in table 1 are only intended for patients who  
3 have already been considered for all appropriate  
4 therapies. Safe and effective use has not been  
5 established for selecting therapy using this device for  
6 the variants and the associated tissue types not listed  
7 in table 1.

8                   Table 1 is only for companion diagnostics  
9 device, and table 2 will have the variants that  
10 demonstrated analytical performance characteristics and  
11 there is a disclaimer that it's not intended for  
12 standalone diagnostic purposes, screening, monitoring,  
13 risk assessment, or prognosis.

14                  There are a lot of questions we have thought  
15 about regarding the intended use statement, and those  
16 questions won't be discussed today, but you can  
17 actually provide your input to the docket and provide  
18 answers to these questions. In general, that's the  
19 intended-use, to capture the necessary elements to be  
20 able to use and interpret the targeted NGS-based  
21 oncology panel.

22                  That's the main question, and then some other

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

23

1 questions like should the tissue types be included in  
2 table 1 because table 2 had the analytical performance  
3 characteristics of the ones which didn't have the  
4 companion diagnostics claim, but they probably provided  
5 samples from particular tissues. So should that be  
6 reported in table 2?

7           What level of analytical validity should be  
8 established for variants reported by the assay not  
9 included in table 1 or table 2? There will be other  
10 variants that will be reported by the assay, but that's  
11 not in table 1 or table 2. So what kind of analytical  
12 validity should be established for those?

13           For clinical validity, what clinical validity  
14 should be established for any genes reported by the  
15 assay? I think I already mentioned about this earlier.  
16 How do you make sure you get into that NGS panel, and  
17 what level of validity should be established for  
18 getting into it? Would evidence of a clinical trial be  
19 sufficient?

20           What types of warnings or disclaimers should  
21 be included for variants reported by the assay but not  
22 included in table 1 or table 2? There may be something

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

24

1    which should not get reported, so what type of warnings  
2    should be included for those?  What warnings should be  
3    included for de novo variant reporting as opposed to  
4    predefined variant reporting?

5                   The first panel will go over the  
6    pre-analytical and quality metric approaches.  As I  
7    mentioned earlier, traditionally, we have asked for  
8    clinical specimens from all specimen types that are  
9    specified in the intended-use statement.  But it's not  
10   clear whether information about each processing  
11   parameter across each tissue type is needed for this.  
12   These are the challenges and the complexities and the  
13   regulatory paradigm for NGS, number one.  Do we need  
14   information about each tissue type that is actually  
15   listed in the NGS oncology panel?

16                   So we are seeking input on whether there are  
17   suitable pre-analytical tests or with a representative  
18   set of sample types or QC metrics that may be used  
19   instead of requiring all sample types and processing  
20   parameters to demonstrate robustness for that  
21   particular targeted NGS-based oncology panel.  There  
22   are some questions that, Aaron will go over in his



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

25

1 session but just a few I have listed here.

2           Are there pre-analytical steps that are most  
3 critical? Are there tumor types that are more  
4 challenging and in what processing context? What could  
5 be the appropriate level of validation needed to  
6 support the different claims? The second session will  
7 go over the analytical validation bioinformatics and  
8 the potential for a flexible regulatory paradigm for  
9 post-approval assay modifications.

10           As we saw earlier, this NGS-based oncology  
11 panels will report variants over a spectrum of ranges  
12 from companion diagnostic indications to variants of  
13 uncertain significance. We are seeking input on the  
14 appropriate level of analytical validity that should be  
15 established and demonstrated for those variants.

16           Donna will go over the questions during the  
17 analytical session. Some of the questions I've listed  
18 here. Should the number of variants reported by the  
19 panel determine whether a representative variant  
20 approach is acceptable? Are there parameters that are  
21 most important to capture in a representative variant  
22 set? Are there differences in the sequencing platform

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

26

1   that would impact selection of a representative variant  
2   set? Once analytical validity has been satisfactorily  
3   established for a set of variants, are there  
4   requirements or controls that can be in place to add,  
5   subtract, or substitute variants as post-approval assay  
6   modifications?

7           The last panel before the public comments is  
8   on the clinical validation, and Dr. Abe Tzou will go  
9   over the questions for those. But it's mainly -- as  
10   you saw earlier, the companion diagnostics indication  
11   is in the intended use, but there's also non-companion  
12   diagnostic indication.

13           The companion diagnostic, it's easy. If it's  
14   intended to guide therapy and you have a clinical  
15   validation, that will go on table 1. The non-companion  
16   diagnostic that actually demonstrated the analytical  
17   performance, will go in table 2, but there will be  
18   others reported that's not in table 1 or table 2. Some  
19   of the questions will be what are the key  
20   considerations for evidence that would not be  
21   sufficient for follow-on companion diagnostic claim?  
22   What are the appropriate expectations for routine

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

27

1 reporting of genes or variants without established CoDx  
2 claims? What are the warnings or disclaimers that  
3 should be considered around issues of panel  
4 comprehensiveness? And what level of validation should  
5 be needed to move a variant from table 2 to table 1  
6 when new targeted therapies are approved?

7           You may say I'm already in table 2. I don't  
8 need to actually do anything to get in table 1, but  
9 what kind of validation should be needed. And what are  
10 the warnings or disclaimers that should be considered  
11 around de novo reporting?

12           The video archive of this workshop will be  
13 posted next week, and discussion materials have already  
14 been posted on the website. You've probably already  
15 read it; you know everything about it. Please comment  
16 on the discussion materials prior to March 28th. We  
17 are really looking for input, and comments can be made  
18 to the docket or you can send via email. And I just  
19 want to reference the FDA website and companion  
20 diagnostics, and also the guidance I mentioned, the FDA  
21 companion diagnostic guidance.

22           With that, I'll turn it over to Dr. Aaron

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

28

1 Schetter for the first panel.

2 (Applause.)

3 **Panel 1 - Aaron Schetter**

4 DR. SCHETTER: I would welcome the Panel 1  
5 members to come up to sit. Again, thanks, everyone,  
6 for coming today, taking time out of your schedules to  
7 come. We really value the expertise that you can help  
8 provide and guide us in making the decisions we have to  
9 make about the NGS oncopanels.

10 I have to say that we have a great panel here  
11 today. The panelists are all experts in molecular  
12 pathology and have extensive expertise in the clinical  
13 use of NGS oncopanels. FDA is seeking input from this  
14 panel on the pre-analytical quality metrics approaches  
15 for NGS oncopanels.

16 The format is going to be we'll start off  
17 with I'll give a brief introduction. We'll have two  
18 10-minute talks from Dr. John Pfeifer and Dr. Dara  
19 Aisner, at which point then we'll start going through  
20 and open it up for the questions, which we'll then have  
21 panel discussions. And we hope to have 10 minutes or  
22 so at the end to open it up for public questions.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

29

1           Pre-analytical variability in tissue handling  
2 and processing is expected in laboratory use, and  
3 manufacturers are going to have very little control  
4 over the tissue-handling steps. Manufacturers of the  
5 NGS oncopanels will be expected to provide data that  
6 indicate how their assay performs under a reasonable  
7 number of these pre-analytical conditions that they're  
8 expected to see as part of routine laboratory use.

9           To frame our discussion, currently labs that  
10 employ NGS-based oncopanels use research-use only  
11 reagents, and therefore, the laboratories have to  
12 perform full validation of all of these assays in their  
13 labs in order to show it can be used for the intended  
14 use.

15           FDA seeks input from the laboratory  
16 perspective about the types of data that should be  
17 provided by a manufacturer to the FDA and an IVD  
18 labeled assay to demonstrate a robust performance of  
19 the assay across the variety of conditions in a manner  
20 that would alleviate the need for a lab to perform full  
21 validation of the assay once the assay is approved.  
22 Rather, a lab could take the approved assay and perform

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

30

1 verification instead of full validation, which could  
2 lead to less burden on the laboratories.

3 With that, I'll turn it over to Dr. John  
4 Pfeifer, who's the director of molecular pathology at  
5 the laboratory at the Washington University School of  
6 Medicine.

7 **Presentation - John Pfeifer**

8 DR. PFEIFER: First of all, thank you very  
9 much for inviting me to speak here this morning.  
10 Here's the workshop and Panel 1, Pre-analytical and  
11 Quality Metric Approaches, and the required disclosures  
12 slide. As I always say in a meeting like this, the  
13 most important part of that slide is what's on the  
14 right.

15 I'm a faculty member at Washington University  
16 School of Medicine in the Department of Pathology, and  
17 we have a next-generation sequencing lab, which we call  
18 Genomics and Pathology Services. What's important  
19 about all of that is if living and working in an  
20 academic tertiary care urban medical center doesn't  
21 bias your view of the world, nothing will.

22 So this is really -- when you come to a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

31

1 meeting like this and people start talking about  
2 next-generation sequencing, this is the slide that  
3 everybody puts up to talk about the workflow. And  
4 what's interesting about this first panel, and I think  
5 most of what we're talking about today, is step  
6 number 1. And we're not even to step number 1. The  
7 purpose of what we're talking about is how do you even  
8 get to step number 1. And that's a key feature because  
9 most, or many, variables that have a huge impact on the  
10 results that you're going to get actually occur before  
11 people start talking about the workflow for next-  
12 generation sequencing.

13               So what I'm going to do today is I'm going to  
14 talk about, in general terms, what those pre-analytic  
15 steps are to sort of tee up the conversation for Panel  
16 1. Dara in her talk is going to go through a number of  
17 these in more detail, and we'll certainly talk about  
18 them more in the panel. But I want to just make sure  
19 everybody's on the same page and set the landscape for  
20 what these key parts are, and in general terms mention  
21 where the uncertainty can arise, where the quality  
22 issues can arise, and try and tie that to what we know

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

32

1 based on evidence-based medicine, what we know from the  
2 literature, so that our conversations are grounded on  
3 what we know to be facts rather than things that we  
4 just worry about at night when we're falling asleep.

5           So in general -- and we can break these down  
6 differently. But for the purposes of my talk, we're  
7 going to talk about four parts of that pre-analytic  
8 before you even get to step 1. The first thing is the  
9 gross processing of the tissue. You get a different  
10 result depending on where it is that you sample the  
11 tumor. We need to be aware of that.

12           Second of all, tissue processing. People  
13 worry a lot about formalin fixation, but, news flash,  
14 there are similar sorts of chemical changes that occur  
15 even in fresh tissue that we need to be aware of and  
16 how big are those.

17           The third thing is this whole concept of  
18 histopathologic review in tumor enrichment. Then the  
19 last point is this business about DNA extraction.  
20 People worry about quality of DNA, and people worry  
21 about amount of DNA. But there's little thing called  
22 library complexity, which can have a huge impact on



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

33

1    this, which is often ignored.

2                   Tumor sample. This is the first part of that  
3    quality metric, and what we know now -- and this goes  
4    back to some papers that are probably five years old  
5    now, and one of them is an early one by Vogelstein's  
6    group -- is that there is a lot of heterogeneity within  
7    a tumor. It's due to clonal evolution. And we need to  
8    be aware of the significance of this heterogeneity when  
9    we start talking about these quality metrics.

10                  What we know -- and this is from a study that  
11    looked at pancreatic cancer -- is depending on where  
12    you sample in a primary tumor, you will find or not  
13    find important biologic mutations in drivers. Now, the  
14    importance of that is two labs can look at the same  
15    tissue and differ in terms of what mutations they find  
16    in important driver genes not because of differences in  
17    the quality of their assay; simply because they're  
18    looking at different parts in a tumor.

19                  So we need to be aware in all of this that  
20    the same tumor, that the resection of a tumor -- and  
21    the same thing is true, incidentally, for metastases.  
22    The metastases don't all originate at the same point in

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

34

1 a tumor's evolution. There at that bottom panel, they  
2 drop off at different points. If you're going to  
3 sample the primary tumor, you will get different  
4 results depending on where you sample the tumor. And  
5 if you go for metastatic disease, depending on which  
6 metastasis you sample or at which tissue site, you will  
7 also get a different answer.

8           So as we talk about assay validation, as we  
9 talk about the way we set as panels, we need to  
10 understand that out of the gate, that if we sample the  
11 same tumor in different places even within the same  
12 lab, you're going to get a different answer. So  
13 generally, this is an important feature because, as I  
14 keep saying, these are not trivial passenger mutations.  
15 These are often in the oncogenic drivers.

16           Now, having said all of that, we then come to  
17 the point where we talk about fixation. And there's a  
18 lot of concern about formalin fixation. What I want to  
19 basically do is just sort of demystify this a little  
20 bit so that we can start having a conversation about  
21 what formalin fixation does and what we need to be  
22 concerned about that's based on the data rather than a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

35

1 lot of impressions about what's going on.

2           Formalin fixation is a chemical process. The  
3 next slide, I'm going to show you what it does. But  
4 here's a very important piece of information that we  
5 need to know. We did a study where we compared 17  
6 fresh-frozen and lung adenocarcinomas. So we took some  
7 stuff from the tissue bank, and we took the  
8 corresponding wet tissue.

9           We ran our panel on it. We sequenced to a  
10 very high depth of coverage, and we found that while  
11 the distribution was slightly different, the mean of  
12 the fragment size was not different. Important. And  
13 the most important part is the panel at the bottom.  
14 There is more variability in your assay in terms of  
15 coverage, based on GC content between different places  
16 in individual genes, than there is between formalin  
17 fixation or fresh tissue. And that's a very important  
18 point to recognize.

19           At the bottom, there can be two or three or  
20 four or five-fold differences in your coverage, in the  
21 coverage of the assay you're performing, just due to GC  
22 content than there are due to the fact that the tissue

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

36

1    may or may not have been formalin fixed. So we have to  
2    keep that sort of thing in perspective.

3               More important, we need to make sure that we  
4    recognize what formalin fixation is actually doing.  
5    Formalin fixation actually causes a number of different  
6    changes. It leads to deamination, oxidation,  
7    cyclic-based derivative formation, and these methylene  
8    crosslinks.

9               Now, there's this view that what formalin  
10   fixation does is cause DNA degradation. I guess it  
11   does that. But primarily what formalin fixation does  
12   is it forms these crosslinks between the bases in DNA  
13   and RNA pyrimidines, purines, purines-purines, actually  
14   between nucleic acids and proteins. It's amine groups  
15   that actually -- it's the site that these crosslinks  
16   are formed.

17              Oftentimes what's viewed as DNA degradation  
18   is actually crosslinks that prevent the enzymes that  
19   are involved in polymerizing DNA in the amplification  
20   steps of library preparation, so the DNA may be intact,  
21   but we just can't amplify it. So at the end of the  
22   day, it looks like it's degraded. Now, that's an

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

37

1 important point to recognize because some of the  
2 differences between formalin fixed tissue and fresh  
3 tissue aren't due to degradation, it's just we can't  
4 actually get into the DNA.

5           On the left-hand point, there's a very  
6 interesting comment. What we did in this study is we  
7 sequenced a very high depth of coverage. We looked at  
8 the errors due to formalin fixed, due to deamination,  
9 or oxidation, by base type and by local sequence  
10 context. And what we found is it's true that there are  
11 differences between formalin fixation, especially at  
12 the CpG dinucleotides that are sites of methylation.  
13 That's an important finding.

14           But the interesting comment there is how they  
15 rate. The rate is more common than in fresh tissue.  
16 It's not that formalin fixation introduces or causes  
17 changes that are unknown or unseen in fresh tissue,  
18 it's just that they occurred at a different rate. Many  
19 times, the rate isn't even two-fold difference if that.  
20 Sometimes the rate may be four-fold difference, but  
21 we're not really admitting the reality of all of this  
22 if we think that formalin fixation is causing changes

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

38

1     that aren't already there in fresh tissue.

2                 At the end of the day, what we find in all of  
3     this is that there is a high degree of concordance  
4     between formalin fixed and frozen tissue. Only in  
5     about 1 in 10,000 bases is there a difference. But  
6     more importantly, there's a difference there that's  
7     probably a hundred-fold higher in difference between  
8     where you sample the tumor, the intratumoral  
9     heterogeneity.

10                So while there is a 100 percent concordance  
11    between orthogonal validation mutations, you find this  
12    intrinsic difference between fresh and formalin  
13    fixation is not due to the assay is formalin fixation,  
14    but it's primarily due to intratumoral heterogeneity,  
15    so we need to make sure we're paying attention.

16                Now, we also did one more experiment about  
17    this, which for the purposes of this we'll call the  
18    garbage DNA experiment, where we fix DNA for too long  
19    in formalin, for over a week. And what we found is  
20    there was no major difference in the percentage of  
21    mapped reads or on-target reads. Again, with  
22    increasing crosslinking, all we did was prevent

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

39

1 ourselves from polymerizing a subset of the DNA.

2           What was important, though, is we found  
3 increased coverage variability and a low number of  
4 unique reads because essentially what we've done is  
5 we've limited the population of molecules that were  
6 un-crosslinked that we could draw from. And that's a  
7 very important point because what it says is, is that  
8 the DNA that you do get from formalin fixed tissue  
9 doesn't have necessarily a high rate of mutations, it's  
10 just that it's hard; it's in lower quantity.

11           Now, just a few more slides to make a couple  
12 more points. I talked a lot about what we worry about  
13 on formalin fixation. Remember, there's a whole group  
14 of specimens out there that we don't even consider, we  
15 worry about. And these are not biopsy specimens or  
16 excision specimens, but cytology specimens, fine-needle  
17 aspiration specimens. And those are primarily fixed in  
18 ethanol and methanol, so we need to also worry about  
19 what chemical changes might be produced by different  
20 fixatives.

21           Then I want to briefly touch on this topic  
22 that Dara's going to mention a little more, and this

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

40

1 has to do with tumor sample variability enrichment.

2           Here's a low-power review of a cellular  
3 tumor. This probably has way over 50 percent  
4 cellularity. Many labs would simply look at this, make  
5 a number of sections, do no microdissection and put it  
6 into their assay. In our laboratory, we go in there.  
7 These are essentially 1 millimeter core biopsy, and  
8 each one of those biopsies has probably way over  
9 95 percent cellularity.

10           Now, think about what this means if a  
11 laboratory has a minimum cutoff of tumor cellularity of  
12 20 percent tumor cellularity to take a scroll and  
13 another laboratory says that's good, it's 20 percent  
14 cellularity, but we're actually going to enrich. What  
15 that means is suppose that it's a 20 percent cutoff and  
16 mutation is present in 20 percent of the tumor cells,  
17 actually 40 percent of the tumor cells, but present in  
18 a heterozygous state?

19           So the first lab, if they have a cutoff of  
20 5 percent, are going to say, whoa, it's a 4 percent,  
21 we're not going to report it, where another lab like  
22 ours, it would be up around 40 or 50 percent. So two



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

41

1 labs with the same specimen with different workflows  
2 would come up with the different answer not because  
3 they're bioinformatics wasn't right, not because their  
4 assay wasn't validated, but simply because they were  
5 enriching or not enriching based on the tumor specimen  
6 that they were getting.

7           This actually drives home this point that  
8 Dara is going to present some details about, this  
9 histopathologic review. This is not some arcane point.  
10 It actually can impact assay sensitivity by four- or  
11 five-fold. And then the little secret in all of this  
12 that people don't pay attention to -- and I know I'm  
13 over, but just give me one or two more minutes -- is  
14 this idea about the DNA quality and sample requirement.

15           Yes, it's important to have a minimum amount  
16 of DNA or RNA for your assay, and laboratories will  
17 validate that, whether it's 5 nanograms or  
18 10 nanograms. And yes, laboratories will look at the  
19 quality of their DNA. But as the graph on the  
20 left-hand side shows, you can get a certain amount of  
21 DNA from any amount of DNA input based on how many  
22 cycles of PCR you're willing to do. And what that

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

42

1 graph there on the upper left-hand panel shows is, even  
2 with several log-fold differences in the amount of  
3 input DNA, you can produce essentially the same amount  
4 of DNA for your assay.

5           So we're in a situation where one laboratory  
6 could start with a low tumor cellularity, low viability  
7 sample and produce enough nucleic acid for their assay,  
8 but essentially what they've produced is a very low  
9 complexity library. Library complexity is very easy to  
10 measure with certain hybrid capture-based assays, but  
11 for amplification based assays, it's harder to measure.  
12 And the point here is now we're no longer talking about  
13 differences, the four- or five-fold differences in  
14 sensitivity based on histopathologic review. We're  
15 talking on log orders of differences based on library  
16 complexity.

17           The problem here, as labs will say, we have a  
18 5 or 10 nanogram input requirement, but they may be  
19 starting -- depending on how they do that library  
20 preparation, they may have log order differences in  
21 complexity. There's a much different information  
22 contact between 10 cells, 10 genome equivalents, than

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

43

1    there is from 1,000 cells and 1,000 genome equivalents.

2                   Just to comment about when you start doing  
3    all this amplification, you increase the risk of  
4    contamination, which raises provenance issues. And  
5    then you get to the point typically that most  
6    people -- that's point number 1 on your diagram. So  
7    we've talked about all this stuff, and now we're only  
8    getting to point number 1 on the diagram, which is,  
9    well, different platforms have different intrinsic  
10   error rates. So I hope I've sort of put this in  
11   perspective. We're talking about quality metrics that  
12   change sensitivity by up to orders of magnitude, and  
13   we're not even actually doing the sequencing reaction  
14   yet.

15                  Finally, we're going to talk this morning  
16   about sample types and validation. There are a number  
17   of different validation samples that you can use,  
18   patient samples, cell lines, and even engineered  
19   constructs. Leaving aside for the moment the local  
20   sequence context that can be changed that may introduce  
21   artifacts into these validation specimens, it raises  
22   the question, as Liz touched on, what is the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

44

1 appropriate mix of mutations that you need in a  
2 validation specimen?

3           While it is true that next-generation  
4 sequencing can detect thousands, hundreds of thousands,  
5 millions of different mutations, there are not all in  
6 the same sample at the same time. So if you try to  
7 come up with a validation specimen that has dozens of  
8 different mutations in the same gene, in the same exon,  
9 at the same type, we run the risk of creating an  
10 artifactual validation scheme that doesn't really  
11 represent what's going on biologically. And that's  
12 important to keep in mind, especially when you start  
13 asking questions about, well, what about thresholds,  
14 varying allele frequencies? How do you now look for  
15 all these different mutations in these genes at  
16 different allele frequencies?

17           So at some level, it becomes possibly  
18 unsustainable as well as artifactual. And this is the  
19 nice segue, this is the last point I'll make, is where  
20 do you stop using biologic specimens to ask questions  
21 about assay validation, and do you move into in silico  
22 models? Once a laboratory has demonstrated that it can

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

45

1    make nucleic, extract nucleic acids, at what point,  
2    after the lab has demonstrated that there are no  
3    intrinsic biases to that process, can you say, okay,  
4    now you've demonstrated the wet lab point and now segue  
5    into what Panel 2 will talk about, is maybe using  
6    in silico data sets?

7                    I know some of you are rolling your eyes  
8    about this. But it may be better actually to ask  
9    questions about varying allele frequencies and mutation  
10   mixtures by actually just sending labs in FASTQ files  
11   once you're sure that they can actually met nucleic  
12   acid. So with that, I'll quit. Sorry I ran over.

13                  DR. SCHETTER: Thanks a lot. The next  
14   speaker will be Dr. Dara Aisner, assistant professor at  
15   the University of Colorado.

16                    **Presentation - Dara Aisner**

17                  DR. AISNER: Thank you very much for the  
18   opportunity to speak today. It's an honor to be here.  
19   I'm just going to speak also about some of the issues  
20   affecting pre-analytical processing, and I think about  
21   this as confronting and mitigating pre-analytical  
22   variability. So I'm not going to go through all of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

46

1    this in detail because there is quite a bit of it here.  
2    At this point, I'll go through a little bit of it  
3    step-wise.

4                   When we think about everything that we need  
5    to do to get to that step 1 that John just talked  
6    about, there are a lot of steps that get between a  
7    patient with a lesion to having DNA. And it starts  
8    with the tissue-acquiring procedure. It's modulated by  
9    the organ tissue, how it's handled in the laboratory,  
10   how it's processed, leading to how it's assessed,  
11   enriched, extracted, how that extract is assessed, and  
12   then how that extract and its assessment is used to  
13   modulate input into a library generation procedure.

14                   So I'm going to go through each of these in a  
15   little bit of detail to try to understand how we think  
16   about confronting and mitigating these variabilities.  
17   In a lot of ways, all we can really do is confront them  
18   because in a lot of ways, there isn't that much we can  
19   do to mitigate them.

20                   For example, in a tissue-acquiring procedure,  
21   you've got variabilities that arise from what its  
22   immediate transfer medium is, what's the temperature,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

47

1    what's the cold ischemic time? And as John already  
2    showed us, we like to think that these things cause  
3    extraordinary variability, but I think a lot of data  
4    has shown us that for some things it does, and for  
5    other things it doesn't.

6                I think, as already been expressed, these are  
7    things that are not likely to be stipulated in a  
8    working medical environment. Really, truly, we have a  
9    very hard time doing this. And we've already seen  
10   examples of this. So for example, in the world of  
11   practicing pathology, we have worked very hard to  
12   establish parameters around the handling of breast  
13   samples for the subsequent ER, PR, and ERBB2 testing,  
14   and to some degree this has worked, and to some degree  
15   it hasn't.

16               The reality is that no matter how hard we  
17   try, there are always going to be exceptions that fall  
18   outside of these stipulations. So no matter how much  
19   we want to stipulate these things, we really can't.  
20   And as a pathologist who works in a anatomic pathology  
21   laboratory, I can tell you that just trying to apply  
22   these processes to the very small component of our

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

48

1 practice that is breast has created an unbelievable  
2 amount of turmoil and really having to turn systems  
3 upside down just to accommodate this one piece. And  
4 when we try to think about locking down these  
5 pre-analytical variables across the board, it at least  
6 at this moment seems to be outside of the scope of  
7 feasibility.

8           Here, I just show you some ER and PR, which  
9 has really been the goal of trying to standardize these  
10 things like cold ischemic time and formalin fixation  
11 time. It has led to some improvements, but even after  
12 these improvements, we do see variability. We do see  
13 things that fall outside those expected criteria.

14           One of the major mitigating factors from my  
15 perspective is that these sources of variability are  
16 less likely to impact DNA based testing than other  
17 testing. In my mind, the major solution here is to  
18 identify quality metrics that start after this point in  
19 the process, and that's going to be a message you'll  
20 hear from me a couple more times in this presentation.

21           Organ tissue. When we think about organ  
22 tissue, we think about, really, the matrix effect of



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

49

1 the organ. I want to pose a question here. To what  
2 degree is it necessary to validate tissue origin  
3 separately? Is lung really that different from skin,  
4 really that different from liver? Are these things  
5 really that different?

6 I'm just throwing up a picture of some lung  
7 and some skin here, and as somebody who looks at these  
8 for a lot of my life, I will tell you that I tend to  
9 think of these things existing as core constituents.  
10 Pretty much every sample that we look at, with some  
11 exceptions consists of core constituents, epithelium or  
12 parenchyma, whether it's neoplastic or not,  
13 inflammatory cells, red blood cells, and stromal cells.

14 From my perspective, lung and skin and liver  
15 are largely equivalent in how they are handled and what  
16 the ALK is. Really, I don't think we need to think  
17 about different organs as much as different matrices  
18 with the potential interfering impact.

19 So what do I mean by different matrices?  
20 Well, we've got tumors that like to make things.  
21 Right? Some tumors like to make mucin, and some tumors  
22 like to make chondroid. Some tumors like to make

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

50

1 melanin. Those to me are the things that are much more  
2 likely to have a matrix effect in an assay than what  
3 the origin of a tissue is. So just for the sake of  
4 fun, because I'm a pathologist, I had to include some  
5 pictures of chondroid and melanin.

6           In my opinion, validation should focus less  
7 on distributing across tissue types and more on matrix  
8 effects outside of core tissue components. I really  
9 think we can look at core tissue components as a  
10 singular entity.

11           Now, getting to this next area is an area of  
12 a lot of discussion. You have your fixative solutions;  
13 how long things are in fixative; when you process do  
14 you process using heat and pressure or do you process  
15 using microwave; how do you handle cytopathology  
16 specimens. This component of how cytopathology  
17 specimens are handled could take up three slides in and  
18 of itself in terms of the variability that's applied.

19           So the extent of variability here is very  
20 substantial, and I really believe that overprescribing  
21 these variables will lead to lack of access to testing  
22 for substantial proportions of patients. If we say

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

51

1   that samples have to fit inside specific boxes in order  
2   to be eligible for a test, what we're really doing is  
3   excluding a lot of samples. Also, if you try to overly  
4   prescribe these things, you'll interfere with the  
5   diagnostic practice because these samples are also  
6   overlapped into diagnostic practice.

7               So again, I'm going to come back to the  
8   mitigating factor here. The mitigating factor is that  
9   there are mechanisms to evaluate nucleic acid  
10  integrity. And I will say that again. To me, the  
11  solution here is to establish metrics that look at the  
12  resulting products, i.e., the nucleic acid integrity or  
13  the NGS data, or ideally a combination of both.

14              Coming on to specimen assessment, this is  
15  where we subjectively assess tumor cellularity. We  
16  subjectively assess the best approach for tumor  
17  enrichment. We subjectively assess the total quantity  
18  to utilize. This really is the practice of medicine.  
19  As a pathologist, this is how I take my training as a  
20  pathologist and integrate it with my understanding of  
21  the molecular assays.

22              Professionals who evaluate this and do this

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

52

1 for a living, I guarantee you do a much better job at  
2 this than any set of instructions you might find in a  
3 handbook. So just to try to make that a little more  
4 granular, this is actually from an FDA approved package  
5 insert for an FDA approved companion diagnostic.

6 Here, you can see that it has been stated out  
7 in three steps how to triage a sample for deciding how  
8 to handle it. I can tell you as somebody who does this  
9 for every day of my on-service life, if I tried to  
10 explain to somebody how to make these algorithmic  
11 decisions, it would take a lot more than three steps.

12 Now, for tumor enrichment, John already  
13 confronted this a little bit, but I think that we need  
14 to deal with this in some detail. Labs do use  
15 different approaches. Some labs don't use any tumor  
16 enrichment at all as was described. People just take  
17 scrolls off of slides. Some places will core or use a  
18 macroscopic isolation from the block. Some people use  
19 microdissection using glass slides as their guidance.  
20 Some people will microdissect under a microscope. And  
21 then there's a whole host of approaches for cytology  
22 specimens.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

53

1                   This is also the practice of medicine.  
2   Making these decisions about how to do this, about what  
3   is the right amount to get in there, about how to get  
4   the tissue from the block or on the slide, into the  
5   tube, really requires judgment and skill. So combining  
6   the visual assessment of the tissue, the means  
7   enrichment is a medical decision. And I would make the  
8   analogy that is much like a radiologist makes a medical  
9   decision for a patient based on what he or she sees.

10                  I really, again, think this should not be  
11   overprescribed, and you really cannot assume that a  
12   sample can always be run without tumor enrichment or  
13   with only macrodissection. And I noted that in all of  
14   the FDA approved package inserts for companion  
15   diagnostics, macrodissection is prescribed, but I'd  
16   like to show you an example here.

17                  This is a lymph node. It has metastatic  
18   melanoma in it, although it's not perfectly obvious at  
19   this power. It's not even perfectly obvious at this  
20   power either, but that's where that melanoma is. And  
21   this is what it looks like after we've gone in there  
22   with a scalpel and teased it out, and this is how

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

54

1    macrodissection does not cut the bill in some cases.

2                   For this particular case, we microdissected.

3    We actually used 12-consecutive micron levels. This is  
4    about a 45-minute to 1-hour procedure. This is what we  
5    do to make sure that the patient gets what they need  
6    out of the tests. This specimen would have had a very  
7    high probability of false negative without  
8    microdissection. Macrodissection really would have  
9    been insufficient, particularly when you think about  
10   the nuclear density of all these lymphocytes  
11   surrounding those tumor cells. We did identify a BRAF  
12   mutation in this patient with melanoma and went on to  
13   respond to vemurafenib.

14                  In terms of extraction, you can look at  
15   different ways to extract: DNA only, RNA only, total  
16   nucleic acid. There are dozens of kits out there.  
17   This I think is a really key point. Laboratories need  
18   flexibility for the extraction approach. And while  
19   it's nice to think that we might want to say, oh, well,  
20   we know this specific extraction approach works for  
21   this kit, I think that the problem here is that it  
22   really ties things in a very negative way.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

55

1           Inflexible approaches will lead to rapid  
2   tissue depletion. For example, if I need to use more  
3   than one kit procedure, and I have a small specimen,  
4   and each one needs a different extraction methodology,  
5   I have to pick between one or the other. There's not  
6   going to be enough tissue for both. It will leave me  
7   with an inability to perform orthogonal or backup  
8   assays.

9           So let's say the sample is insufficient for  
10   my next-generation sequencing assay, and I want to  
11   perform targeted backup assays for the patient. If  
12   this has been pre-prescribed in terms of the DNA  
13   extraction and my assay for, say, EGFR doesn't use the  
14   same DNA extraction, I'm locked out from using that.

15           Again, this will sound familiar. The  
16   mitigating factor here is that there are methods to  
17   evaluate nucleic acid integrity. And to me, the  
18   solution is to establish metrics that look at the  
19   resulting product -- that is the nucleic acid  
20   extract -- and/or the next-generation sequencing data.  
21   I do have a couple more slides. I apologize.

22           In terms of assessing that extract and making

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

56

1   that determination for input, particularly when we have  
2   limited tissue, you have one chance to get it right.  
3   So proper nucleic acid assessment is an integration of  
4   multiple pieces. It's a fluorometric quantification.  
5   I make that point because spectrophotometric really is  
6   insufficient for next-generation sequencing; microgel  
7   analysis, real-time PCR.

8               I will add that there is a subjective  
9   component here. So why we can define formulas that say  
10  "if then" and "if this amount with this quality, then  
11  do this," that works for a lot of the cases. But there  
12  are always exceptions. There are always samples where  
13  you go, hmmm, that doesn't quite fit the rules. I'm  
14  going to have to figure out how to try to make that  
15  work.

16              So there are examples of this, cases that  
17  never should have worked, but did; cases that clearly  
18  should have worked, but didn't. So the experienced  
19  practitioner can use these metrics as guidance, not  
20  gospel, for challenging cases.

21              To me, mitigating variability is how we go  
22  about implementing our practice. There are many



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

57

1 instances when a specimen does not fit into  
2 pre-established criteria. I believe we owe it to the  
3 patient to take a "try anyway" approach. So  
4 eliminating the ability to handle exceptions will  
5 eliminate access for many patients. Then of course the  
6 question is, if you are taking a "try anyway" approach,  
7 how do you really feel confident in the accuracy of  
8 those findings? I would argue to you that the key here  
9 is the ability to review the primary data. And being  
10 black boxed out to the data is a major detriment to  
11 being able to assure the quality.

12 In the setting of somatic conditions, a  
13 standard thing that we think about in germline, the  
14 transition to transversion ratio, really is not  
15 meaningful. By the time you have FFPE and the somatic  
16 condition, this ratio I think becomes much less  
17 meaningful. You can come up with a number of hard  
18 metrics that you can apply to a sample or to a run; for  
19 example, mapped percentages or off-target percentages.

20 This is a quality metric that we devise  
21 specifically for the assay that we're using. I don't  
22 have time to explain what displaced reads mean, except

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

58

1 to say that for this particular sample, this sample  
2 performed very well on that quality metrics. So we can  
3 establish hard metrics, but some of this is instinct,  
4 training, and clinical correlations, which is the  
5 practice of medicine. I'll make that point to you with  
6 a clinical example.

7           This is a 57-year-old female with  
8 adenocarcinoma of the lung. The sample was scant. The  
9 FFPE QC was poor to moderate, and the NGS result showed  
10 an extremely high level of artifact. How high a level  
11 of artifact? That's just page 1 of the artifacts.  
12 Each one of these lines represents a low level  
13 "mutation," which we were able to determine, based on  
14 our bidirectional design, that each one of these was  
15 actually an artifact.

16           Like I said, that's just page 1. You scroll  
17 through several pages of these and, oh, wait, look.  
18 There's something hiding in there. What's that you  
19 say? That's an EGFR exon 19 deletion.

20           Now, there are multiple places where this  
21 assay could have been cut off at the heels. Somebody  
22 could have said, "Oh, the sample's too small; don't

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

59

1    try."   Somebody could have said, "Oh, that QC score  
2    doesn't work.   You can't trust the results from that."  
3    Somebody could have said, "Oh, this doesn't meet the  
4    algorithm for the amount of noise in here.   Throw out  
5    all the results."

6               There are multiple places where if you used  
7    an imposed metric, we wouldn't have been able to get an  
8    answer for this patient.   This answer did turn out to  
9    confirm using a orthogonal assay.   The patient's been  
10   on therapy.   And the ability to test real patients in  
11   real situations relies on us using training expertise  
12   and judgment and the ability to review the data.

13              So in summary, the extent of pre-analytical  
14    variability is extremely high and cannot be regulated  
15    through mandate.   Many of these are medical decisions.  
16    To me, the starting point for consideration of NGS  
17    oncology testing should be at the level of extracted  
18    nucleic acid.

19              I showed you a couple of metrics.   I think  
20    that we have a lot of room where we can identify and  
21    devise additional metrics that can work as surrogates  
22    for stipulating extraction methodology or the preceding

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

60

1 steps. Assays that are black boxed to the data really  
2 increase the risk that subtle findings will not be  
3 identified. I apologize for going over. Thank you  
4 very much.

5 (Applause.)

6 **Panel 1 Discussion and Questions**

7 DR. SCHETTER: Thank you very much. That was  
8 two excellent talks that bring us into the panel  
9 questions. I think that both talks introduced a lot of  
10 the analytical variability that happens in clinical  
11 practice. We're going to shift to the -- the questions  
12 are going to be focusing on manufacturers should be  
13 required to address all of the different variabilities  
14 that are in clinical practice in order to show that  
15 their product could actually -- or at least describe  
16 how their assay performs under those conditions so  
17 laboratories are appropriately informed of the assay  
18 performance.

19 I have a series of four questions. We'll try  
20 and spend 10 to 12 minutes on each question, and then  
21 hopefully we still have some time at the end for  
22 audience questions. The first topic is on the quality

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

61

1 metrics.

2           Deviations and sample preparation and  
3 processing have large effects on the output of  
4 NGS-based assays. It is likely that manufacturers will  
5 develop NGS oncopanels for the use across the variety  
6 of sample processing methods and nucleic acid  
7 extraction protocols.

8           The FDA review process for traditional  
9 molecular assays is generally required that  
10 manufacturers demonstrate that an assay be robust  
11 across a variety of pre-analytical conditions that are  
12 expected for that assay. Therefore, the FDA review  
13 will consider evidence from the manufacturer that NGS  
14 oncopanels are robust across these conditions. The FDA  
15 is seeking panel input on the critical quality metrics  
16 that should be evaluated to ensure that NGS oncopanels  
17 will produce reliable results over manufacturer's  
18 stated range of pre-analytical sample processing  
19 conditions.

20           Based on your experience -- actually, to  
21 introduce the rest of the panel -- it's rather rude of  
22 me. In addition, we actually have Rajya Luthra, who's

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

62

1 director of the molecular diagnostics laboratory at MD  
2 Anderson Cancer Center. We have Michael Berger,  
3 associate director of the Marie-Josee and Henry Kravis  
4 Center for Molecular Oncology at Memorial Sloan  
5 Kettering. And we have Michael Rossi, who is assistant  
6 professor at the Emory School of Medicine.

7           So now to get to the specific questions,  
8 based on your experiences, what quality metrics do you  
9 think should be used to evaluate if nucleic acids are  
10 suitable for NGS assays prior to library construction?  
11 For example, nucleic acid concentration, nucleic acid  
12 purity and/or integrity of nucleic acids. How do you  
13 ensure that these metrics result in reliable variant  
14 calling?

15           For pre-analytical validation, what steps of  
16 the NGS workflow do you think should be evaluated?

17           What quality control methods from the  
18 sequencing run are most important to be evaluated, and  
19 how do you use these metrics to ensure the assay  
20 performed adequately? Do you think these quality  
21 control metrics are generalized in a manner that would  
22 allow the FDA to ask different manufacturers to provide

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

63

1 similar quality metrics? Under what circumstances do  
2 you think pre-analytical validation would not require  
3 evaluation of variant calling accuracy?

4 With that, I can open up the panel  
5 discussion, and I guess you can feel free to --

6 DR. PFEIFER: Well, since nobody is going,  
7 I'll start, just to play the role of provocateur. It's  
8 a very interesting question. I know labs do a lot of  
9 different things here, but in fact -- and this sort of  
10 mirrors what Dara said -- is we've taken a very "the  
11 proof is in the pudding" approach to this. You can  
12 spend a lot of time actually worried about the quality  
13 of the RNA and the DNA that you've extracted. And we  
14 basically measure the quantity of nucleic acid that's  
15 there.

16 Now again, the problem with that is, if we  
17 have a low input quantity when we do our library  
18 preparation, we will add some extra rounds of  
19 amplification in order to make enough DNA to do the  
20 assay, aware that that's going to change our library  
21 complexity, et cetera, et cetera. But really, the way  
22 we address the pre-analytical quality metrics for

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

64

1   nucleic acids is by making a library and sequencing it,  
2   and then looking at the metrics of the sequence results  
3   we get because there's a lot of information in those  
4   sequenced metrics that come back and tell you about the  
5   quality of your nucleic acids. It has to do with the  
6   quality scores of the individual base calls. It has to  
7   do with how they map.

8               So really, what we do is we go to the third  
9   one, the quality metrics of the sequencing run, to get  
10   some information about the quality of the preparation.  
11   And those are three things. Number one is we look at  
12   percentage of reads that mapped. So we know that if  
13   there's a problem with the library preparation, which  
14   can run amuck even if the nucleic acid is bad -- so  
15   it's the percentage of reads that map.

16              The second thing we look at in our assay is  
17   the percentage of reads that are on target. So there's  
18   a difference between the number of your reads that  
19   actually mapped to the human genome. The second one is  
20   the number that actually mapped to your target. We  
21   know that since we're doing enrichment, that the  
22   standard ratio.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

65

1           The third thing that we use -- that, again,  
2   the reason we can do this is because we use a hybrid  
3   capture based assay, and we do paired sequencing. We  
4   can actually determine the percentage of unique  
5   sequence reads. And that turns out to be very powerful  
6   because that gives us an idea of library complexity.  
7   And again, it doesn't do much good to sequence the same  
8   genome over and over and over again from a tumor  
9   sample. What you want to do is actually look at a  
10   range of the cells within the sample.

11           So in our assay, usually -- we have a minimum  
12   metric for that percentage of unique sequence runs that  
13   are required in order to meet metric -- in order to go  
14   on and interpret the case. And it's a very important  
15   point. And I'm not going to argue that this is  
16   correct, and if people want to come up to me afterwards  
17   and point out ways in addition that we know that may be  
18   suboptimal -- but it's basically saying really it  
19   doesn't matter if you can make 50 nanograms of DNA or  
20   not, and really it doesn't matter if you can run it on  
21   a gel, and it looks like that you have high weight DNA.

22           What really at the end of the day is, you

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

66

1 want to make sure that the sequence that you got is  
2 indicative that it maps, it's good quality, that it's  
3 on target. And for us, that the complexity is there so  
4 that when we assign a variant frequency, we think it's  
5 representative of what's in the tumor rather than an  
6 artifact.

7           The problem with that -- and I'll just  
8 disclaim it so that everybody knows it -- is it doesn't  
9 address any of those things that I talked about to  
10 begin with. It doesn't talk about where did we sample  
11 the tumor or did we sample tumor are met. It's only  
12 for that area that we sampled, and we know that that is  
13 likely to be different elsewhere in the tumor.

14           It also doesn't address this idea about how  
15 we actually enriched the tumor. Right? It doesn't say  
16 anything about -- intrinsic in that, there's no  
17 information on the tumor cellularity, whether it's  
18 95 percent tumor or only 20 percent tumor. You can't  
19 tell that at the level of DNA sequence reads. So it's  
20 a metric that you can use to talk about the quality of  
21 your assay, but it doesn't incorporate critical  
22 information about that case in terms of sensitivity.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

67

1                   DR. BERGER: I'll jump in if I can. I think  
2 John articulated everything that I've been thinking  
3 better than I can, so I'm glad he started. We do  
4 things almost exactly the same way. So we don't  
5 typically rely on pre-analytical QC to credential  
6 samples to move forward through the assay. We captured  
7 a lot of data up front, so our main panel that we run,  
8 our main oncopanel, is about a 400-gene assay that  
9 we've run on almost 10,000 samples.

10                   So we've generated a lot of data, and up  
11 front we were generating a lot of this pre-analytical  
12 QC data. But when it became obvious to us that we  
13 weren't going to be using that as go/no-go decision, we  
14 stopped doing it. And we rely almost entirely on the  
15 post-sequencing QC, a number of those metrics that were  
16 described and some others that I can describe in more  
17 detail.

18                   I think the original question was how can  
19 manufacturers establish that their assay is robust for  
20 each of the conditions that are being tested. I think  
21 there may be different levels of robustness, and that  
22 may be okay. There might be circumstances where the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

68

1 assay can perform successfully 99 percent of the time  
2 and other conditions where it's 90 percent of the time,  
3 and others where it's 50 percent of the time.

4 In our lab, we still want to move forward  
5 even if there's a 50 percent chance of success as long  
6 as from the post-sequencing QC, we can clearly identify  
7 the success or failure or the limitations on our  
8 ability to detect certain mutations. Not all successes  
9 are even equal.

10 So given the level of coverage that we  
11 observe or able to generate, or the library complexity  
12 that we observe in the same ways that John described,  
13 we may recognize that when a given data set, our  
14 sensitivity may only go down to alleles of 15 percent  
15 or 10 percent allele fraction rather than 2 percent  
16 allele fraction. And that's okay as long as we can  
17 recognize that ourselves and report that back, because  
18 I think we don't want to deprive patients of the  
19 opportunity to receive a meaningful or clinically  
20 significant result simply because a sample didn't meet  
21 all of the strict thresholds that we would apply up  
22 front that would have prevented things from moving

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

69

1 forward.

2 I think that's the same theme that's already  
3 been articulated twice very well. I can go into more  
4 detail about additional QC metrics that we calculate,  
5 but maybe we can come back to that if other people want  
6 to speak.

7 DR. LUTHRA: Both John as well as Mike  
8 covered most of the things we do in our laboratory,  
9 too. When we strictly adhere to the concentration  
10 cutoff, DNA concentration cutoff, in our  
11 experience -- and will even be implemented, NGS in our  
12 lab -- we found that we would fail at about 10 percent  
13 of cases, so we wouldn't even go test them. But when  
14 we reduced the level of DNA concentration, now our  
15 statement is from 85 percent to 95 percent. So I think  
16 we are all talking about the same thing. We cannot  
17 have very strict guidelines that if it doesn't meet  
18 this concentration cutoff, do not proceed.

19 What I would like to say is I know we touched  
20 on several issues about microdissection and all that.  
21 In addition to that, I think an isolation technique  
22 includes some kind of cleanup, which is a magnetic bead

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

70

1 based cleanup or column based. And when you have, that  
2 would help getting a good quality. Of course, even  
3 with that, sometimes it's very degraded. There's still  
4 a possibility depending on how the tissue was fixed or  
5 processed, but we can reduce some of those things.

6 I think if you were asking our opinion of  
7 what should be advised, I would say if a company would  
8 like to double up their panel, they should look at  
9 several common isolation methods and compare them, and  
10 then say you could use any one of them. It's not  
11 restricted to only one procedure. I think that is  
12 important.

13 We also in the lab look at the library prep  
14 rate, the quantitation, and other parameters both John  
15 and Mike talked about. I think we also try -- as Dara  
16 was talking about, we want to make sure when the  
17 specimen is very limited and there is only one slide on  
18 a lung biopsy, are we going to say no because it's so  
19 tiny we're not going to test it, and we're not going to  
20 give a result?

21 So we try. That is our policy. And of  
22 course you have to make sure all the other parameters

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

71

1 are met, and you gave a very good example. That's what  
2 we have to look at the end product, from the beginning  
3 to the end. Thank you.

4 DR. AISNER: I'll put a slightly different  
5 spin on it in that we do have metrics in the lab that  
6 we try to work around. And as I sort of mentioned, we  
7 use them as guidance, not gospel. But there are cases  
8 where when we look at the yield and the quality scores  
9 on the specimen, we have a high degree of confidence  
10 that we have a strong suspicion that the library  
11 preparation will not work, and we know that we're  
12 looking at the very last of the material.

13 So in those situations, we are confronted  
14 with a decision of whether to go ahead and try the  
15 next-generation sequencing versus a flip to less  
16 complex targeted based testing on behalf of the patient  
17 because from a patient perspective, I'd rather get two  
18 specific answers than none.

19 So there is a subjective component, at least  
20 in our lab, where we do take a look at it at the  
21 upfront stage to decide, ooh, if we put this on next  
22 gen and it doesn't work, have we compromised the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

72

1 ability to get any answer for this patient. And in  
2 many cases, what we can actually do is use the maximum  
3 volume needed for the next-generation sequencing and  
4 still have enough left over to try parallel approaches,  
5 which we actually do literally in parallel despite the  
6 cost consideration, so that way we're not impacting  
7 turnaround time issues.

8           For example, a patient with melanoma where  
9 the sample is marginal, we might say, okay, we're going  
10 to go ahead and try the next-generation sequencing, but  
11 in parallel we're going to do a targeted BRAF assay.  
12 So there are rare cases in our lab where we will just  
13 make the decision not to use the material on next gen  
14 because of our pretest probability thinking that it  
15 will not work, and we really do want to get an answer  
16 for the patient.

17           DR. ROSSI: I agree with everybody. I just  
18 want to add a couple of comments because I think this  
19 is very DNA-centric, and I think a lot of clinical  
20 laboratory testing is very DNA-centric. There's a move  
21 to do more RNA based assays. I disagree that that  
22 doesn't require any pre-analytic. I really think that



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

73

1     you need to do assessment of the quality of RNA if  
2     you're going to do an RNA based input.

3                 I agree with this panel that it's very hard  
4     to establish definitive cutoffs for a particular assay  
5     based off of clinical parameters, but I definitely  
6     think that bioanalyzers should be used at least in that  
7     initial QC for RNA.

8                 DR. BERGER: I agree. I agree with pretty  
9     much all the points that have been made. I want to  
10    emphasize one in particular. It's already been made,  
11    but I think it's critical. And that's the tests that  
12    use amplicon capture or PCR based capture and tests  
13    that use hybridization capture are fundamentally very  
14    different, and the metrics are very different.

15                Even the terminology is different. We talk  
16    about sequence coverage differently. For hybridization  
17    based capture, coverage often refers to the number of  
18    unique molecules, or template molecules, after removing  
19    duplicates from PCR, whereas amplicon capture, by  
20    definition everything is a PCR duplicate.

21                So in an amplicon test, you can say you  
22    sequenced a 10,000 X coverage, but that certainly

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

74

1 doesn't necessarily mean you sequenced 10,000 unique  
2 molecules. So your sensitivity may not be 1 in 10,000,  
3 or 1 in 1,000, or even 1 in 100.

4 I think that's one point. I wanted to come  
5 back to, as a second point, some of the specific QC  
6 metrics that we use. Part of it is based on additional  
7 content that we've engineered into our specific tests,  
8 but it's very important for us. And that relates to  
9 contamination.

10 So we aggressively monitor potential sources  
11 of contamination using a number of common SNPs that are  
12 scattered throughout the genome so if a patient is  
13 homozygous for those sites, we would expect zero  
14 percent frequency of the alternate alleles. But if we  
15 detect that for some reason, that may fail a sample,  
16 and certainly the lower input samples are more  
17 susceptible to this type of contamination. But we can  
18 use that to fail a sample. We can use that to assess  
19 the level of contamination that can modulate the level  
20 at which we're confident in the mutations that we call  
21 and that those are true positives rather than  
22 artifacts.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

75

1           We've seen so many weird things. We see  
2 patients that have a prior bone marrow transplant and  
3 now are coming in with a solid tumor, and that's real  
4 biological contamination. We've had a patient with a  
5 tumor on their transplanted kidney, and that leads to  
6 strange artifacts. We've seen a number of things, and  
7 we've sort of seen them all. I think when viewed in  
8 the larger context, we can make sense of it and modify  
9 our calling criteria based on that. And we would have  
10 been otherwise blind to it I think if we hadn't  
11 engineered these extra steps.

12           So we sequence tumor normal pairs regularly,  
13 so we look for mix-ups between the tumor and the normal  
14 based on these SNPs as well. But I think more  
15 importantly, we use it to aggressively monitor sources  
16 of contamination. And that I think is going to be lab  
17 dependent and context dependent, and it's not all  
18 artifact.

19           DR. PFEIFER: I want to follow up on that  
20 because that's a very important point. In the larger  
21 context, this concept of contamination is called  
22 specimen provenance issues. And you can have specimen

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

76

1 mix-ups beforehand, and you can have contamination  
2 introduced into the assay.

3           There are a couple papers out there in the  
4 literature, and it's interesting -- you guys should  
5 write up the way you guys are doing this -- where  
6 people essentially look at the number of haplotypes.  
7 You're essentially doing a haplotype analysis.

8           This is a very important point because a few  
9 blocks from here at the NIH, most clinical trials  
10 require a specimen provenance step in there to make  
11 sure that you're actually testing the sample from the  
12 patient who's going to be enrolled in the trial.

13           It's interesting that many, most NGS labs  
14 don't rigorously actually have a provenance step in  
15 their assay. And what's intrinsic into what Michael  
16 just said is you don't necessarily need to add another  
17 step into your assay. There is bioinformatic ways to  
18 actually tease out the evidence of contamination in an  
19 assay.

20           So this is one of the things that I think is  
21 important. We also see evidence of patients who have  
22 bone marrow transplants, but we've caught a few samples

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

77

1     that actually had significant contamination in them  
2     because of this. So that's a good point.

3             DR. SCHETTER: Thank you. We're a little  
4     behind, but I just wanted to ask a quick follow-up on  
5     that. As manufacturers are going to be required to  
6     present -- or should present some metrics to show that  
7     their assay can work under the variety of conditions,  
8     do you think that it's possible to use some sort of  
9     coverage, like depth of coverage sorts of -- or what  
10    sort of metrics would be useful?

11            So if they change a variety of conditions,  
12    they're going to want to show that the assay works  
13    across those conditions. What would be the types of  
14    metrics that should be evaluated, and is it possible  
15    that it could be used for multiple different types of  
16    assays?

17            DR. BERGER: I think coverage is one of the  
18    most important, not just the total depth of coverage  
19    but the uniformity of coverage across all the target  
20    regions. But again, it's the terminology that may  
21    differ for hybridization capture and amplicon capture.

22            For hybridization capture, where you can

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

78

1 accurately assess the number of unique templates that  
2 you've sequenced, coverage probably is more important  
3 than anything, and that's what's going to set your  
4 detection sensitivity. But at the same time, you may  
5 have two samples, and one doesn't reach the same  
6 coverage as the other, but maybe that's because  
7 microdissection was used prior to the sequencing and  
8 that reduced the amount of input DNA but significantly  
9 enriched for the amount of tumor derived DNA.

10               So it may be okay. You may learn a lot from  
11 a sample that's only covered to 100X or 200X rather  
12 than 1,000X if the tumor parity is high enough. And I  
13 wouldn't want to use that necessarily to limit the  
14 ability to report results back, but I do think  
15 demonstrating adequate coverage on target, based on  
16 unique template molecule sequence, may be the most  
17 important thing I can think of.

18               DR. SCHETTER: Thanks a lot. We'll move on.  
19 I think both Drs. Aisner and Pfeifer touched on this  
20 quite a bit in their talks, but becomes a sample  
21 processing.

22               FDA is seeking panel input on the essential

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

79

1 pre-analytical variables that should be tested by  
2 manufacturers in order to claim their assay is  
3 sufficiently robust. With that in mind, what are the  
4 specific concerns you think should be addressed when  
5 evaluating how variation in sample processing for  
6 formalin-fixation and paraffin-embedded samples may  
7 affect the output of NGS oncopanels. I think that was  
8 already touched on.

9           What level of validation do you think is  
10 needed to support FFPE, fresh frozen and cytology  
11 specimen claims? How should differences in tumor  
12 cellularity be accounted for in pre-analytical quality  
13 control parameters?

14           If nucleic acid isolation methods are not  
15 specified, what evidence should be required to  
16 demonstrate any nucleic acid isolation method can be  
17 used?

18           DR. PFEIFER: Well, I tell you, we are  
19 extremely worried about this business about sample  
20 enrichment, and we worry about it a lot. And the  
21 reason we worry about it is for the reason that I  
22 pointed out in my talks, is it has a huge impact on

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

80

1 specimen -- or on assay sensitivity at two points.

2           Number one is just how many tumor cell nuclei  
3 are you putting into your assay? Is it 20 percent  
4 tumor or 100 percent tumor? Let's face it. There are  
5 those cases where it's only 20 percent cellular because  
6 there's a lot of stroma in the background. And even if  
7 you enrich for areas of tumor, you're still only at  
8 20 percent tumor cellularity. Then there's this  
9 issue -- and Michael and I, we're mind-melding here  
10 this issue of library complexity. And we do  
11 sample -- we microdissections or coring so that we get  
12 a highly complex library.

13           Now, the reason I go into that is because it  
14 impacts in a sort of synergistic way the sensitivity of  
15 your assay. So I agree with Dara that there's a  
16 practice of medicine here, but on the other hand, even  
17 the practice of medicine has best standards, right, has  
18 standards of care.

19           So I agree with Dara that it's the practice  
20 of medicine, but from a guy who's involved in a lab  
21 that does this, we need to strongly consider where  
22 there are minimum thresholds because the concern is



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

81

1     that labs will take the same specimen and do different  
2     things, and come up with a different variant call.

3             One lab may test it and say it's below  
4     5 percent. It's not there because of some threshold.  
5     Another lab may say it's there at 50 percent. So it  
6     can have a huge impact on patient care. Somehow we  
7     have to figure out a way that we can get some clarity,  
8     some reproducibility.

9             Just to show you how concern about this we  
10    are, after we mark the slides or we microdissect, those  
11    slides go back to a pathologist who then re-reviews the  
12    slides after the microdissection or coring has  
13    occurred. And that's part of our paperwork that goes  
14    with the case, is not an attestation but a statement  
15    that in fact that the area that was marked was  
16    collected, and so we're sure that we're actually  
17    sequencing this stuff that's there.

18            I know I'm a surgical pathologist. I know I  
19    have an intrinsic bias to worry about these sorts of  
20    things. But really, if you're trying to sequence  
21    tumor, everything that you can do to make sure that  
22    you're actually sequencing tumor increases the utility

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

82

1 of the test.

2 DR. AISNER: I agree completely. And  
3 although I do believe that those decisions are medical  
4 decisions, there are such thing as right and wrong  
5 medical decisions. I personally think that  
6 laboratories that are not enriching through specific  
7 tumor enrichment methodology probably are not making  
8 the right decisions for some of their cases.  
9 Certainly, we have seen through established literature  
10 that pathologists' estimation of tumor cellularity has  
11 variability within it. So I think that we owe it to  
12 our patients to overcorrect for that variability rather  
13 than undercorrect for that variability.

14 So I agree completely that we should be  
15 applying standards to those decisions. Just as John  
16 said, in our lab, we do the same exact thing. We  
17 retain all of the post-microdissection or post-coring  
18 material for a post-enrichment quality control. And  
19 there have been instances where I've sent cases back to  
20 start from scratch because I wasn't convinced that the  
21 right thing was put into the tube.

22 So I think that understanding that that piece

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

83

1 of the puzzle, as critical as it is, yet is very  
2 difficult to write down in a series of guidance  
3 documents do A, B, C, and D. It really is about  
4 creating the right guidance for the right audience.

5 DR. LUTHRA: I think I agree, a lab or any  
6 assay should have the quality metrics. They have to.  
7 And if there are deviations, it needs to be recorded,  
8 but we have to adhere to certain guidelines.

9 For example, in our laboratory, we say that  
10 if the tumor cellularity is below 20 percent, we do not  
11 subject them to microdissection. We would send it to  
12 laser capture microdissection. And also, it all  
13 depends on the sensitivity, analytical sensitivity of  
14 fewer downstream tests. So we do adhere to that, that  
15 we do not -- and then we would triage it to an  
16 orthogonal test rather than NGS. But as you mentioned  
17 previously, go to a single gene or whatever is  
18 indicated for that tumor type, we could at least  
19 salvage that way and give a report. I do totally agree  
20 that we do have to have the QC metrics for each step,  
21 and we should adhere to that.

22 I know it is very difficult because we are

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

84

1 dealing with specimens of different kinds which are  
2 coming from -- fixed differently and coming from  
3 everywhere in the states. So it's a very difficult  
4 question, but the guidance is something I think there  
5 should be a consensus on how to come with those  
6 parameters.

7 DR. ROSSI: I agree. I'm a PhD scientist, so  
8 I have to say that probably the most important thing is  
9 to make sure that a pathologist, a trained pathologist,  
10 is involved at the very start of this process. I think  
11 John and Dara did a very good job of trying to explain  
12 why that's the point.

13 If you've ever been on my end where you've  
14 sequenced something that wasn't tumor, it's very  
15 frustrating, and in a treatment situation, it can be  
16 lethal. So I think it's critical that the guidelines  
17 do stipulate that a pathologist, a trained pathologist,  
18 be involved in this process from the very beginning.

19 DR. LUTHRA: That's definitely -- upfront  
20 tissue qualification and training of the technologies  
21 for microdissection and re-review of the slides when in  
22 doubt. That has to be done under a pathologist's

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

85

1 guidance, yes.

2 DR. PFEIFER: One of the issues that I raised  
3 in my talk that I would be interested in knowing  
4 whether FDA is even thinking about is this question  
5 about where you're sampling the tumor. There are  
6 differences. We know there are differences within the  
7 tumor. We don't routinely do pair tumor normal  
8 testing; we just do tumor only. If you do -- and we  
9 have been asked, though, on several occasions by  
10 patients who were very knowledgeable, to actually  
11 sequence multiple places of their tumor because they  
12 want to know what the range is.

13 So now we start saying, well, okay, what  
14 exactly does that mean? Now, you're actually -- you  
15 know that you're getting a different result from  
16 different areas of the tumor, and we always do, and  
17 then which is the right one. So given that sequencing  
18 costs keep coming down and given that we're already  
19 being asked to do this, I'd be interested to know how  
20 often you guys have been asked to do this.

21 Now, we're moving into this situation where I  
22 want to know what FDA's thinking about what should we

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

86

1   doing -- how many times should we be sampling the  
2   tumor. Should we be sampling the tumor 10 times and  
3   mixing it all together in one tube. I'm not sure  
4   that's the right way to go. But we're going to be  
5   asked this question.

6           Then this question about the primary versus  
7   the metastasis. In our lab, we sequence the most  
8   advanced part in the tumor. So if a patient has a  
9   primary and now they come with metastasis, we sequence  
10   the metastasis because that's the thing. That's the  
11   cause of their disease now. But when they have  
12   metastasis at different sites, what is the site?

13           So when you have a set of guidelines about  
14   doing the testing, you can talk about -- if it's  
15   formalin fixed, you can talk about how much DNA you  
16   need, but we know intrinsically that there are  
17   differences in what we're going to find depending on  
18   where we're sampling.

19           So the interesting -- and I haven't seen it  
20   in any of the FDA labels that I've read that actually  
21   speak to that granularity. Is it intended for use only  
22   on a metastasis, or is it only intended for use on the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

87

1 primary tumor, and that's an issue that we know is  
2 going to impact the results. So I know it's a  
3 little -- it's sort of a pre-analytical variable, if  
4 you will, but it's something that we know is going to  
5 change the result you get.

6 DR. SCHETTER: I can say that in the review  
7 of many different molecular assays, we are looking for  
8 tumor heterogeneity and we do ask sponsors to compare  
9 primary sites and metastatic sites. But the clinical  
10 claims from that generally will be coming from the  
11 clinical trial, and the language that surrounds the  
12 label is going to be based on what they see in the  
13 clinical trial. For example, if a clinical trial is  
14 run and no metastatic sites are used in the clinical  
15 trial, even if the analytical data shows concordance,  
16 you're still limited with what you can say about the  
17 metastatic site.

18 So I guess the question -- and in the  
19 scenario of what we're looking at now in which you're  
20 looking at multiple sites, multiple tumor types,  
21 multiple indications, the tumor heterogeneity issue is  
22 going to vary based on tumor -- not like tissue of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

88

1 origin but each individual tumor. So it would be very  
2 difficult to address that.

3 I guess I would turn it back to you and what  
4 would be your recommendations to address that issue as  
5 far as what to ask the sponsors to do. Again, this  
6 could come back to a practice of medicine sort of  
7 scenario. But what sort of data would a laboratory  
8 feel comfortable with understanding that tumor  
9 heterogeneity that's present?

10 DR. AISNER: I would look at that from the  
11 other perspective. Rather than from the perspective of  
12 what should the submitting organization have to  
13 demonstrate up front, I would look at it from the  
14 perspective of in the constraints of what they submit,  
15 what will those downstream decisions impact in terms of  
16 the actual implementation of an assay.

17 If for convenience sake a submitting  
18 organization uses only primary tumors, does that mean  
19 that a laboratory cannot use metastatic tumors? So I  
20 think that, from my perspective, this is about how  
21 wording would be derived off of submission data so as  
22 to not overly restrict implementation.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

89

1           DR. PFEIFER: That's an interesting -- so  
2   it's good on a panel to have people disagree instead of  
3   all seeing it -- so Dara and I are going to play a  
4   little bit of disagreement here.

5           That's an interesting perspective. I would  
6   be interested to know at least they're capturing that  
7   because it may be that there are intrinsic biologic  
8   differences between the primary and the metastases. We  
9   know that's true genetically. And if a manufacturer is  
10   looking for a label for a specific use of a drug, I  
11   think it would be interesting to know in what clinical  
12   setting has that drug actually shown utility.

13           If it was shown utility and people with  
14   stage 1 or stage 2 disease as part of like a primary  
15   therapy, it may have utility then, but by the time  
16   patients have developed metastatic disease, you could  
17   imagine the biologic scenario in which it no longer has  
18   utility. So showing that same mutation in a metastasis  
19   may no longer be aligned with the -- I totally loss my  
20   train of thought -- with the labeling or whatever.

21           So I think what's important is, I'm very  
22   reassured that you guys are capturing that because

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

90

1   that's going to turn out probably to be important in  
2   some settings.

3               DR. SCHETTER:   Yes.   And I think the most  
4   important thing is going to be to accurately represent  
5   what has been done with the assay in the label, so the  
6   labs can actually understand what's been done.   And  
7   that way, they can interpret how to use that in their  
8   own way.   But truth in labeling and accuracy in  
9   labeling is what we're going to be most concerned with.  
10   And we're not going -- we can't force everyone to do  
11   everything, but we need to at least accurately report  
12   what's been done so the laboratories can get an  
13   accurate assessment of what they're going to purchase.

14              DR. AISNER:   John and I agree more than he  
15   thinks we do.   But I agree that the biology is likely  
16   to be different in those settings.   The issue from my  
17   perspective is that what is feasible for an  
18   organization to assemble for a submission is often  
19   different from the real day-to-day practice.   And I  
20   would hate to see that a situation where what became  
21   convenient and feasible for the purposes of a  
22   submission then ties hands in the downstream

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

91

1 implementation.

2           So I think that there's a middle ground in  
3 here where one needs to understand the constraints of  
4 what is submitted without using those constraints to  
5 prevent implementation, I guess is what I'm trying to  
6 say. Ultimately for me, this is about realizing that  
7 what we're always looking at is the biology. And in my  
8 mind, the biology always overrides the test.

9           DR. SCHETTER: I think that's a very useful  
10 discussion. I think we're going to move on to the next  
11 one. And again, I think Dr. Aisner talked about this  
12 in depth in her talk and covered a lot of the points  
13 already.

14           As you know these NGS oncopanels, many of  
15 them are going to be coming in with pan-cancer claims,  
16 so we're seeking input on the essential pre-  
17 analytical -- should the expected NGS oncopanels be  
18 intended to evaluate multiple tumor types? Obtaining  
19 high quality DNA that is suitable for NGS assays is  
20 more difficult for some tumor types. And that's our  
21 assumption, but you guys can correct that.

22           Traditionally, FDA has required that

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

92

1 manufacturers validate their assay in each tumor type  
2 that is claimed in the intended use of the assay.  
3 Therefore, FDA is seeking panel input on the types of  
4 studies needed for manufacturers to claim their assay  
5 can be used across multiple cancer types.

6           Based on your experiences, what sort of  
7 representative tumor types do you recommend to be  
8 tested to justify pan-cancer claims or, as Dr. Aisner  
9 is talking about, what sort of cellular matrices should  
10 be tested?

11           What tumor types have been most difficult for  
12 you to get reliable NGS data from, and are there tumor  
13 types that should be excluded from pan-cancer claims  
14 unless the manufacturer specifically produces data from  
15 that tumor type?

16           Then, from a panel which is already existing,  
17 what level of validation should be needed to add or  
18 modify specimen types for an already approved NGS-based  
19 oncopanel, assuming that oncopanel wasn't already for  
20 pan-cancer?

21           DR. LUTHRA: In our experience with different  
22 tumor types, we had good reproducible results if the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

93

1 specimens are -- resection specimens, you have a big  
2 tumor and you have good DNA. But when it is  
3 deep-seated organ biopsies, you have scanty tumor  
4 specimen. That's when we see that NGS doesn't work  
5 well.

6 I'm not too sure. Of course, if it is a bone  
7 specimen and we need a decalcification, that is a  
8 bigger issue. It depends on -- I think one of you  
9 touched on it, whether it is ethanol or methanol type  
10 of fixations and all that. Also, that if it's a strong  
11 assay versus a weak assay type of fixatives,  
12 decalcification method, those are all very critical  
13 when we are talking about bone specimen.

14 When we looked at several cases, though, we  
15 did -- our group has done a study and looked at the  
16 variety of tumor types. And we didn't find that there  
17 is any difference. It's not tumor type. It is what  
18 specimen, what DNA. That dictates and how it is fixed.  
19 That is more critical than tumor type. That is our  
20 experience.

21 DR. BERGER: And ours has been exactly the  
22 same. I think a much bigger determinant are the two

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

94

1 things that Raja just mentioned, whether it's FFPE  
2 versus frozen and whether it's a small biopsy or  
3 finding the last cytology specimen versus a resection.

4 Certain tumor types may have slightly  
5 variable failure rates because they more often come to  
6 the lab in one of those forms, not because of anything  
7 innate about the disease. Maybe a possible exception,  
8 we struggled in some instances with some prostate  
9 cancer. And the pathologist to my right can probably  
10 explain that much better than I can.

11 But our experience has been that the tumor  
12 types perform generally comparably well. And another  
13 point is, in our experience, we've sequenced over 60  
14 different general types of cancer and over 300 very  
15 specific types of cancer. And it just wouldn't be  
16 feasible to validate each one on its own. So there are  
17 practical implications to this particular question.

18 DR. ROSSI: Yes. For me, I think the  
19 pan-cancer claims have to be established whether or not  
20 the pan-cancer panel is going to be run independently  
21 of other ancillary tests. I feel like you only have so  
22 much space that you can fit on the panel to get

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

95

1   adequate depth and quality of sequencing.

2                   Many people would split the hematological  
3   malignancies from the solid tumors. That's because  
4   many translocations are very well known in  
5   hematological malignancies that may not be covered by a  
6   DNA based panel set up as a pan-cancer panel. So I  
7   think it's very critical, as Dara said. So I emphasize  
8   over and over again that we use genomics to get at  
9   biology. And you need to understand specific  
10   mechanisms that drive specific disease entities. So I  
11   think that's really important.

12                  DR. AISNER: So I already explained in my  
13   talk my view on interfering matrices as opposed to  
14   tumor types. I may be stepping on the toes of the  
15   analytic piece here, but I really think that rather  
16   than focusing on tumor types we did, 10 lungs and 10  
17   skins and 10 colons, and list them out, I think we  
18   should be looking at interfering matrices or the  
19   potential for various matrices to interfere.

20                  But I think that, really, validation should  
21   focus on mutation types and locations. And I'm sure  
22   this will be discussed in the next panel, but I think

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

96

1   that when we think about how to justify a pan-cancer  
2   claim, we should be looking at the mutations that are  
3   most commonly seen in a wide spectrum of cancers and  
4   the fidelity of an assay to detect those.

5               I really do believe that when you think about  
6   tissue in terms of its core constituents -- and I think  
7   that this has been echoed by others on this panel, that  
8   our universal experience is that it doesn't matter if  
9   the tissue derived from lung versus colon, barring any  
10   interfering matrix effect, that it's really about the  
11   ability to detect the alteration, not about the tissue  
12   that it came from.

13             DR. PFEIFER: Right. I agree with everything  
14   people said. The only tissue type that we reproducibly  
15   or consistently have trouble with is specimens that  
16   have bone in them. And that's just because people use  
17   very powerful low pH fixatives or low pH to do the  
18   decalcification. You can do it with types of fixatives  
19   or processes that don't really impact nucleic acid such  
20   as EDTA, which we encourage people to do. But when  
21   cases come to us in consultation, we don't have any  
22   control over that.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

97

1                   I want to focus on something that Michael  
2   said. It's real interesting. What representative  
3   tumor types do you recommend be tested to justify a  
4   pan-cancer claim? And you put a very interesting spin  
5   on that, which is exactly what is your assay designed  
6   to do?

7                   One of my pet peeves in this space is people  
8   will do a test and not actually call out in the test  
9   the types of mutations that their assay can actually  
10   find. So some of us who do hybrid captured based tests  
11   and spend a lot of time developing capture probes to  
12   find translocations within the same assay, as well as  
13   small SNVs or small indels and have validated it for  
14   larger indels, and then some rearrangements -- it's  
15   easier with RNA, for sure, than it is with DNA, but you  
16   can find some of the recurring ones.

17                  So we do a very complicated assay that  
18   includes all these variant types. And then some other  
19   lab offers a test for less money that is nowhere near  
20   as comprehensive. And it is absolutely unclear to the  
21   ordering physician the differences in the range of the  
22   mutation types that that test is designed to detect.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

98

1           I think that's a very important point in all  
2 of this. We're talking about all these pre-analytical  
3 variables, but there needs to be some indication  
4 somewhere as to the range of variance that this test is  
5 intended to detect because the bioinformatics to find  
6 large indels are different than they are to find small  
7 indels. And they can be very important in some tumor  
8 types. And yet, if you're looking at certain kinds of  
9 AML, if you haven't validated the test, clinicians may  
10 be unaware -- the people who order this test may be  
11 unaware that this lab test can't find those.

12           So that's a very good point, Michael. It's  
13 amazing that it hasn't come up earlier today.

14           DR. SCHETTER: So that topic is extremely  
15 important, and it's going to come up a little bit  
16 later. But we agree that -- I think the tests, we  
17 expect to have labeling and such that those sort of  
18 limitations should be present. So those discussions  
19 will be happening a little bit later.

20           DR. AISNER: I'll reiterate that bony  
21 specimens really are the major challenge. And we and  
22 many other organizations go to great lengths to try to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

99

1   avoid decalcification.   So when we know there's a  
2   sample coming in from a patient where it's a bony  
3   lesion, we actually have special handling procedures  
4   that work to avoid decalcification to every extent  
5   possible.   We ask for paired FNAs because those will  
6   not have decalcification.

7               So there are pre-analytical steps that can be  
8   employed to try to increase the downstream quality of  
9   what you have with that upfront knowledge.   But the  
10   real challenge there is in the communication streams  
11   that everybody, from the person who's ordering the  
12   test, to the person who's doing the biopsy, to the  
13   person who's receiving it, knows exactly how to handle  
14   it at every step in the process.

15              The other sample type that we do have  
16   difficulty with are highly necrotic samples, and I  
17   think that we get very noticeably increased background  
18   from our highly necrotic samples.   And again, this is  
19   where microdissection comes in and becomes highly  
20   critical because scooping up a lot of necrosis can  
21   really alter your ability to sift the signal from the  
22   noise.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

100

1                   DR. ROSSI: If I can make just one more  
2 point. The other thing about enrichment -- this is a  
3 very solid tumor-centric panel, but -- so something  
4 like multiple myeloma where you can have a fairly low  
5 disease burden in the bone marrow enriching  
6 specifically, establishing a part of your assay, your  
7 workload, to enrich for the myeloma cells is critical  
8 because that will dramatically affect what your results  
9 are.

10                  So I think that this does require input from  
11 pathologists and in the case of hematological  
12 malignancies specifically from hematopathologists. And  
13 I think on the surgical pathology side, it's a little  
14 bit more straightforward in terms of assessing what  
15 tumor percentage is. But for pan-cancer claims, I  
16 think it's very, very critical that we have this  
17 established sense of this is the disease, this is what  
18 the requirement is of cellular input, and this is how  
19 you then proceed with the assay.

20                  DR. SCHETTER: Great. Thanks a lot.

21                  So we're running behind. This next question  
22 will limit to about five minutes, so we still have a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

101

1    few minutes at the end for public questions. It  
2    changes gears a little bit.

3            It's impossible to acquire clinical samples  
4    for all the possible variant types that may be  
5    incorporated into an NGS-based oncology panel,  
6    therefore many manufacturers are proposing to use  
7    contrived specimens to supplement their analytical  
8    validation studies. FDA is seeking panel input on how  
9    contrived samples may be used to demonstrate analytical  
10   validity of an NGS-based oncopanel.

11           What types of commutability studies should be  
12   conducted in order to infer the performance of an assay  
13   on clinical samples from data obtained from cell lines  
14   or plasmids, such as what quality metrics could be used  
15   to show similarities and differences between them?  
16   Would you expect to make calls with more confidence in  
17   contrived samples, and how could studies be adjusted to  
18   more closely mimic clinical scenarios?

19           When clinical samples and cell lines with  
20   specific variant types are not attainable and with the  
21   understanding that plasmids like the 3D architecture of  
22   genomic DNA, should engineered cell lines be a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

102

1 preferred method of contriving samples for analytical  
2 validation purposes?

3 DR. PFEIFER: I touched on this briefly in my  
4 comments. The problem with all of these engineered  
5 samples, whether they're plasmids, whether they're cell  
6 lines that have engineered mutations, is if you look  
7 for the associated changes in architecture or  
8 sequences, you can actually back your way in to finding  
9 a lot of these variants.

10 Since we look at -- one of the problems with  
11 using cell lines, people say, well, engineer cell  
12 lines, and then you can mix them to look at different  
13 allele ratios and stuff. Well, if you use the same  
14 cell line for everything, you can avoid the problem.  
15 But oftentimes if you just mix cell lines -- if you're  
16 looking at SNV frequencies, you can be aware that there  
17 is a mixture of cell lines, and you can actually see  
18 what the ratio is. And then you can ask your  
19 bioinformatic pipeline to go find things that have that  
20 ratio. So you can validate an assay in ways that are  
21 completely unrelated to the biology of what you would  
22 do in routine clinical practice.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

103

1           My view in this, as I said in my talk, is  
2   what's important here is to demonstrate that  
3   laboratories can make -- I'm not minimizing this. But  
4   laboratories need to be able to demonstrate that they  
5   can make, that they can extract nucleic acids of high  
6   quality. And that's the important point here. I mean,  
7   that's the proof in the pudding.

8           There is no doubt that there's a role for  
9   giving them wet lab samples to show that they can  
10   extract nucleic acids, make a library, and put it in  
11   their pipeline and find the variants at specific and  
12   hit specific targets. There's no doubt that that's  
13   true and that's necessary. The question is, is how is  
14   it sustainable to look for all these variants? Where  
15   do you draw the line for variants, different allele  
16   frequencies, so that you don't end up doing something  
17   that just is crazy?

18           The question to me is where you draw the  
19   line, per se, and can a lab do this wet lab piece? Can  
20   a lab make a nucleic acid preparation and get the right  
21   answer? Or maybe there are -- and this, again, segues  
22   into the next panel. Are there bioinformatic ways to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

104

1 actually test your assay sensitivity when you actually  
2 get -- from the sequence information? So it doesn't do  
3 any good if you make the right library prep and  
4 sequence if your bioinformatic pipeline isn't  
5 appropriately tuned.

6 DR. LUTHRA: I think as we cannot have too  
7 much samples, we have to go to this approach of having  
8 the cell lines there are plasmids. However, we have to  
9 make sure that we mimic the real-life tumor sample  
10 material. So your cell lines, then you want to make  
11 sure that you fix them and number them.

12 Those are some of the important things we  
13 have to make sure we follow because you cannot have  
14 some cell lines which are fresh frozen, and then you  
15 are comparing your data with the FFPE samples. I know  
16 you're saying the lab is very -- I mean, the panel is  
17 solid tumor-centric. But we do a lot of hematological  
18 malignancies, and also you do have to have the cell  
19 line. Yes, we you can get a high molecular rate DNA  
20 and a good quality. However, there are situations,  
21 even for hematological malignancies, where you would  
22 have fixed tissue, so we have to worry about that. And



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

105

1 we want to make sure what type of controls we are  
2 doing.

3 In addition to validating with these plasmids  
4 or cell lines, I think we have to do a large number of  
5 patient samples in validation. That's very critical to  
6 have that before you go on to implementing the tests.

7 DR. BERGER: I agree that that's important I  
8 think. I don't want to diminish the importance of  
9 large numbers of patient samples, and that's the way  
10 we've done our own validations in the past. I do  
11 really like the idea of using in silico validation to  
12 supplement a laboratory validation. I think if we can  
13 do a reasonable number of experiments that hit all of  
14 the QC metrics that we're trying to hit, performance  
15 metrics that we're trying to hit, we've established the  
16 laboratory processes and the performance  
17 characteristics of the assay.

18 We can't possibly sequence every sample with  
19 every possible mutation and every context and every  
20 gene that we want. The only way to demonstrate that,  
21 if that really needs to be the bar, is through  
22 supplementing the laboratory validation with in silico

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

106

1 data, maybe control data sets that people use to  
2 validate their bioinformatics pipelines, maybe  
3 in silico mixtures of samples to supplement the  
4 experimental mixtures of samples that we are doing in  
5 our laboratory validations.

6 I would also make the point -- I don't have  
7 an answer to this -- of thinking about validating the  
8 performance for copy number alterations. And  
9 rearrangements can be very different from point  
10 mutations. Especially, these mixing experiments that  
11 we've used to assess the limits of detection for  
12 mutation calling are actually very problematic when you  
13 try to use it to assess limits of detection for copy  
14 number alterations.

15 DR. LUTHRA: That's actually a very good  
16 point we didn't discuss here because it depends whether  
17 you are looking at the copy number of you're looking at  
18 a single nucleic degradation, LOH. You were cut off  
19 for tumor -- a person's age will vary depending on the  
20 type of mutation you are looking at. That is a very  
21 important point we didn't discuss.

22 DR. SCHETTER: With that, thanks. We are out

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

107

1 of time, but I'll open it up for public questions to  
2 maybe one or two questions, if anyone has questions.

3 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: So there is sort of  
4 the practice of medicine, but there's also best  
5 practices in medicine. And I think if you look at the  
6 companion diagnostics that use nucleic acids, there's a  
7 pretty much uniform sample processing step that's in  
8 there in order to analyze a sample properly. And part  
9 of that is very likely due just to make sure that the  
10 assay in the hands of the end user performs according  
11 to the claim performance characteristics of that assay.

12 With that in mind, could a lot of these input  
13 requirements just be solved by educating the  
14 pathologist as to how the sample has to be processed?

15 DR. AISNER: Theoretically.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. AISNER: I say that practically in jest.  
18 But truly, in reality, the practice of pathology really  
19 has diverse conditions. And I probably about once a  
20 month get somebody who asks me, "Well, why won't  
21 pathology just move away from formalin anyway?"

22 The reality is that these are practices that

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

108

1 have been set in medicine for a long time. The example  
2 I showed of an FDA handbook actually also stipulated  
3 that the specimen should be fixed for between 14 to  
4 24 hours. Now, the reality is that labs when they get  
5 a sample, unless it's a breast cancer sample and it's  
6 been stipulated that you record formalin fixation time,  
7 we don't actually know how long a sample's been exposed  
8 to formalin.

9 I think that if we want to talk about  
10 standardizing pathology practice at that level, it's a  
11 completely different conversation. Just the process of  
12 doing this for breast cancer specimens has really  
13 involved an enormous amount of effort on the part of  
14 pathology labs and hugely increased budgets for  
15 personnel. So the constraints that pathology labs work  
16 in right now, I would argue that it's really not  
17 feasible to record the ischemic time, the formalin  
18 time, the processing time, the processing conditions of  
19 every sample that is processed in the United States.

20 DR. PFEIFER: Well, I have a slightly  
21 different take on that perspective. At the end of the  
22 day, what we're trying to do is do testing that is

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

109

1   reproducible between laboratories and that is accurate.  
2   It's not just reproducible between laboratory, it's  
3   accurate. If in fact pathologists need to monitor the  
4   formalin fixation at the time that things are in  
5   formalin, then we need to do that.

6           If that has increased costs -- not if, it  
7   will have increased costs -- then this is something  
8   that we as pathologists will have to build into the  
9   cost of these assays. And now, we've just wandered  
10   into the whole payment thing, but there's a reality  
11   there. As we pay attention to more details, costs go  
12   up, and we need to recognize that.

13           What I tried to say in my presentation -- and  
14   I think I've tried to say a couple times now -- is we  
15   need to be careful that we're not focusing on something  
16   we're sort of locking the next-generation sequencing  
17   barn door after the next-generation sequencing horse  
18   has already been stolen. A concern about 80 percent  
19   tumor cellularity or only 24 hours in formalin is  
20   misplaced if someone can have 5 nanograms of DNA and  
21   just do extra cycles of amplification, and end up with  
22   a library that's low complexity, and we get a result

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

110

1     that has little clinical utility.

2                   So I agree with what the questioner said, and  
3     I agree with Dara that there will be increased costs,  
4     but we have to stop talking about formalin fixation as  
5     the evil in all of this. We know there are intrinsic  
6     biologic heterogeneity. We know there are differences  
7     in how labs may or may not choose even if you passed a  
8     certain threshold to do an extra microdissection. And  
9     we know there are differences in the way that  
10    laboratories are preparing their libraries.

11                  So I guess what I'm arguing for is -- what  
12    that question to me sort of makes me grind my teeth a  
13    little bit is it's focused too narrowly. Addressing  
14    formalin fixation will not fix the variability between  
15    laboratories and is a small component of the reasons  
16    underlying -- it's only one of many reasons, and a  
17    small reason, underlying the differences between the  
18    results the next-generation sequencing laboratories  
19    get.

20                  DR. SCHETTER: Last question? We're already  
21    in the break time, so I think it's the last question.

22                  MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: First, I commend the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

111

1 emphasis on DNA integrity as a mitigation for many of  
2 these variables. Thank you. On the topic of  
3 commutability between cell lines and the plasmids, you  
4 mentioned testing clinical samples. Do they have to  
5 have a variant, and how many do you usually test to  
6 show integrity of your assay?

7 DR. PFEIFER: We tested in validating our  
8 assay several years ago -- we tested over a hundred  
9 patient samples. But they were our patient samples.  
10 We shared some of them with other laboratories. But  
11 yes, it was over a hundred. I forget the exact number.  
12 And every time we introduced an updated assay or change  
13 our assay, it's dozens that we test.

14 DR. LUTHRA: Yes, we did similarly, but the  
15 main thing is to have a mix of different types of  
16 variants. Like if you're looking for copy number  
17 changes, you should have enough to do that and then  
18 translocation. So you do want to have all the -- but  
19 you cannot really every -- again.

20 DR. BERGER: Yes, the same for us. We  
21 sequence several hundred samples, cover the different  
22 classes of mutations and the different -- many

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

112

1 replicates -- sorry; separate samples with mutations in  
2 the genes that we were interested in validating for the  
3 purpose of our assay.

4           We are in New York State. We were adhering  
5 to New York State Department of Health guidelines,  
6 which was very instructive in this case, a potential  
7 model for future regulation because we were  
8 demonstrating on at least 10 positive control samples  
9 for each class of variant in each region that we were  
10 intending to validate.

11           DR. AISNER: And to get to the question of  
12 whether every sample you touch should have alterations,  
13 it always depends on what sample source you start with.  
14 So for our first round of next-generation sequencing  
15 validation, we had a deep bed of samples that had been  
16 previously tested that were negative for things we'd  
17 happened to test for.

18           Of course, in that process, we identified  
19 things in those samples that had not been previously  
20 known because they haven't been tested for, so we went  
21 and orthogonally confirmed every single one of them,  
22 and that's an iterative process. So our next round of



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

113

1 validation, our number of samples that have nothing in  
2 them is a lot smaller. We will of course use some of  
3 those as part of a proof of principle that by expanding  
4 the content of our assay, we are in fact picking up  
5 what we intend.

6           So you can use a biased -- by using samples  
7 that have not shown any alteration through previous  
8 testing, you can bias your knowledge base to understand  
9 that your additional content has technical value.

10           DR. SCHETTER: With that, thanks a lot.  
11 Again, thanks again for all of your input. It's been a  
12 very useful discussion. And with that, we're going to  
13 enter break. Thanks again. Be back at 11.

14           (Applause.)

15           (Whereupon, at 10:30 a.m., a recess was  
16 taken.)

17                           **Panel 2 - Donna Roscoe**

18           DR. ROSCOE: My name is Donna Roscoe. I'm  
19 one of two branch chiefs in the molecular genetics and  
20 pathology branch. The other branch chief is Eunice  
21 Lee. She's here with us today. I'm very excited to be  
22 moderating this next panel on analytical validation,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

114

1 and it's a really critical panel, that we have this  
2 discussion. And I'd actually like to start off by  
3 having the panelists introduce themselves, talk about  
4 their affiliation, and a little bit, just like one or  
5 two sentences, about your expertise with next-  
6 generation sequencing.

7 DR. HEGDE: Good morning, everyone. My name  
8 is Madhuri Hegde. I'm from Emory University. I am  
9 faculty in the Department of Human Genetics and  
10 Pediatrics, and I run Emory genetics lab. I am the  
11 executive director of Emory genetics lab. My  
12 experience mainly comes from inherited diseases and  
13 then spans over to the somatic area as well. I've been  
14 doing diagnostic -- involved in diagnostic analysis for  
15 a very long time, probably 15, 20 years.

16 At Emory, we were one of the first labs to  
17 get into next-generation sequencing in clinical  
18 diagnostics. So that's been quite exciting but have  
19 tried everything from all the different platforms that  
20 have been available. Thank you.

21 DR. VAN ALLEN: Hi. My name is Eli Van  
22 Allen, and I'm a medical oncologist at Dana Farber and

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

115

1 a computational biologist and cancer genomics  
2 researcher both at Dana Farber and the Broad Institute  
3 of MIT Harvard. I have an independent research lab  
4 focused on translating complex large-scale genomics  
5 into the clinic, and much of our lab is focused on  
6 computational approaches to interpret the cancer genome  
7 at the point of care for patients.

8 DR. DEIGNAN: Hi. I'm Joshua Deignan. I'm  
9 associate director of the UCLA molecular diagnostics  
10 laboratories. I've been in this field for about seven  
11 years now. And actually, our lab got our first foray  
12 into next-gen sequencing with clinical exome sequencing  
13 a number of years ago, and then very shortly after  
14 transitioned into somatic NGS, and now hematologic NGS  
15 as well.

16 So I think what I hope to accomplish today as  
17 part of this panel will be to compare and contrast a  
18 little bit what we've learned on the germline side with  
19 what we're now trying to do on the somatic side because  
20 I think there are a lot of parallels, and there  
21 certainly are a lot of differences as well.

22 DR. EBERHARD: Hi. I'm David Eberhard. I'm

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

116

1 a pathologist at the University of North Carolina. For  
2 the past five years, I built, grew, and directed the  
3 gPATH preclinical genomic translational pathology  
4 laboratory. Our laboratory is focused on providing  
5 next-gen sequencing based on characterization of  
6 clinical oncology patient samples to support clinical  
7 research protocols in the Lineberger Cancer Center at  
8 UNC, as well as for external clients and collaborators.

9 DR. KLEES: Hi. I'm Robert Klees. I work  
10 for the New York State Department of Health in the  
11 clinical lab evaluation program, and I'm the primary,  
12 pretty much sole reviewer most times, of all oncology  
13 assays that seek New York State approval. And as we've  
14 seen in recent years, there's been an uptick in the NGS  
15 assay, so I have a strong interest in seeing where this  
16 goes.

17 DR. ROSCOE: All right. Great. Thank you.

18 At this time, I would like to say that this  
19 workshop panel will follow the same format as before.  
20 We'll have two talks, 15 minutes for each of three sets  
21 of questions, and then followed by questions from the  
22 audience, 15 minutes for that. At this time, I'd like

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

117

1 to invite Madhuri Hegde up.

2 **Presentation - Madhuri Hegde**

3 DR. HEGDE: Good morning, everyone, and I  
4 want to thank the FDA for asking me to speak here  
5 today. We are going to be talking about the analytical  
6 side of next-generation sequencing as in really the  
7 part which the manufacturers are going to be putting  
8 together and the labs are going to take it in their  
9 labs and use it as a clinical assay.

10 Just to start with that, I'm going to talk a  
11 little bit about -- Josh just mentioned that the  
12 germline testing and the somatic assays are thought to  
13 be very different kinds of assays where we can draw a  
14 lot of experience from just what we have done in next-  
15 generation sequencing for germline testing and use that  
16 in developing the somatic assays. One of the areas in  
17 germline testing which we look for is mosaicism, so we  
18 are looking for very low allele frequency in a lot of  
19 different samples for germline testing as well. That  
20 kind of translates over to when you're doing oncology  
21 type testing.

22 This figure really shows you the differences

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

118

1   between disease diagnosis versus clinical utility in  
2   cancer diagnosis for next-generation sequencing. Here,  
3   they are really talking about a select set of mutations  
4   which are clinically actionable, that we want to  
5   develop some analytical parameters for it to be used in  
6   a clinical setting.

7           Again, to just point out the differences  
8   between cancer and rare disease, where once you have  
9   identified a mutation in an inherited setting, you  
10   actually have the mutation to go after, whereas in the  
11   cancer setting, you are probably doing some repeat  
12   testing. There's a lot going on, which is different.  
13   And we have just talked about the pre-analytical part  
14   of it, which is a sample type, which you probably are  
15   going to go back to the same patient and get a  
16   different sample from the patient to be tested again.

17           Let's look at NGS in oncology, the  
18   significant advantages we have in using next-generation  
19   sequencing over the traditional methods. There are  
20   many, many publications now which focus on that. But  
21   the real advantage comes down to the ability to  
22   sequence a large number of genes, or hot spots, in a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

119

1 very high throughput fashion for many patients,  
2 allowing the simultaneous detection of single  
3 nucleotide variation, copy number changes, deletions,  
4 and duplications in one single assay.

5           This really comes down to the assay design  
6 itself in the analytical setting of how you want to  
7 design your assay and is absolutely critical. That's  
8 something that the manufacturers will focus on as this  
9 assay is put together. The other thing that is coming  
10 up very quickly is the application of known or approved  
11 drugs to new cancer types and number of different  
12 indications and new target discovery.

13           This is something I think the FDA also has to  
14 look at because the field is moving really fast, and  
15 cancer is a very time sensitive type of setting where  
16 the assay is being performed in. So this is something  
17 that has to be looked at because how are we going to  
18 include new targets in an FDA-approved kit that now  
19 needs some post-approval modifications?

20           Starting off with the different capture  
21 methods, there are now many methods that have been  
22 described in the literature. Probably two which stand

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

120

1 out is the hybridization based methods and the  
2 amplification based methods. We heard from the pre-  
3 analytical panel that these methods have some intrinsic  
4 differences by itself in how you design the assay. It  
5 also starts with the starting material where your DNA,  
6 are you just going to use extracted DNA or do some  
7 amplification procedures before putting it into the  
8 assay itself.

9           The design aspect of the assay itself is the  
10 overall design and the by-gene design. This was also  
11 touched upon earlier that the gene, the mutation, and  
12 the sequence context around the mutation, the flanking  
13 sequences, were important because you are going to  
14 determine the qualitative and the quantitative  
15 efficiency of your assay itself.

16           I'm not going to get into the fresh-frozen  
17 and FFPE specimens. We have discussed a lot about it.  
18 But it comes down to the integrity of the sample that  
19 you're going to put into your assay and the quantity  
20 recommended that should go into the assay, which is  
21 something that needs to be looked at very closely.

22           Now, there are some differences in the



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

121

1 approaches to detection of singular nucleotide  
2 variation and the detection of indels and other  
3 mutation types. I'm including translocations here  
4 because the design of the assay is absolutely critical  
5 here in terms of how you're going to detect a  
6 translocation, do you know the precise breakpoint, and  
7 how the assay actually has been designed, and what  
8 information is actually given on the label to the user  
9 of how this design has been put together because there  
10 are always exceptions and variations that happen in  
11 different sample types.

12 I'm not going to get a lot into  
13 bioinformatics because the next speaker is going to  
14 talk about it. So I'll sort of leave it there because  
15 the detection of copy number variation or translocation  
16 has a lot to do with the bioinformatic approaches as  
17 well. But a singular nucleotide variation is probably  
18 a little bit more easier when you look at the  
19 informatic approaches.

20 Again, going back to the advantages of  
21 detecting mutations in next-generation sequencing, you  
22 have an extremely throughput assay here because you can

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

122

1 look at many targets at once, and you can develop an  
2 assay which is unbiased towards the different types of  
3 mutations.

4 But again, going back to the type of method  
5 you're using, whether it's a hybridization based assay  
6 or an amplification based assay, will create that  
7 difference in your ability to look at the sequence both  
8 in the qualitative and the quantitative assessment of  
9 the sequence that is getting generated.

10 Now, the ease of this kind of technology is a  
11 digital readout. For those of us who have done Sanger  
12 sequencing for a very long time, we've been looking at  
13 chromatograms. Here, you're actually looking at a  
14 nucleotide and assessing the true quality of that assay  
15 itself, whether the nucleotide is present or not. This  
16 can be different when the sample is heterogeneous, so  
17 you have to develop approaches which are consistent  
18 across the board when putting something like this  
19 together.

20 Now, touching a little bit on the  
21 heterogeneous nature of the tissue itself, that has  
22 been discussed in the pre-analytical panel as well.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

123

1 But the evidence based selection of the target is  
2 absolutely critical, and there is literature around it.  
3 This is really going to now the practice of medicine of  
4 what we include in the assay is evidence based, and  
5 there has to be solid evidence of why that target  
6 actually got into the final design of the assay itself.

7           The clinically actionable cancer mutations  
8 and the detection of those mutations at a very low  
9 allele frequency is probably the most sensitive part of  
10 this entire design. And how do you establish the  
11 validation of this type of an assay when you're going  
12 down to 10 percent, 5 percent, and the claims that are  
13 being made around it.

14           This is one question which comes up again and  
15 again, how many samples to use for validation before  
16 you can actually put something together and apply for  
17 approval? There are these numbers that float around.  
18 If you look at the literature, 20. We've already heard  
19 from our panelists earlier that some of have done 40,  
20 some have done 100, some have done 200.

21           When I look at how many samples have to be  
22 used for validation, it's really critical going back to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

124

1 the design, the sequence, context, the mutations that  
2 are included in the panel, and that the validation  
3 should be around the type of assay, and it should be  
4 representative of all the mutations that have been  
5 included in the panel itself; multiple times, run  
6 inter-personnel -- there are differences that happen,  
7 especially when you're trying to detect a very low  
8 allele frequency. The idea is trying to sum up the  
9 entire analytical validation in two or three sentences.  
10 This is absolutely critical. Reproducibility studies  
11 are important, and the robustness of the assay is also  
12 critical.

13           One of the things that were discussed earlier  
14 is in silico approaches that can be used because it's  
15 really difficult to find samples validate everything  
16 that you're including in your assay. John has done a  
17 lot of work on this, how can you use different in  
18 silico approaches. But going back to the starting  
19 material and validating on that is also absolutely  
20 critical before you can say that this can be used  
21 across the spectrum.

22           There are papers which talk about use of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

125

1 HapMap samples. I put this out there on the slide  
2 because these are samples that are easily available,  
3 and labs can use them when they're trying to run  
4 controls in their lab along with the assay that is  
5 already approved.

6           Deep sequencing is something we have heard  
7 again and again and again. In the literature, it is  
8 talked about. We heard this earlier as well. When I  
9 look at deep sequencing and coverage, I think from the  
10 manufacturer's perspective, it's important to determine  
11 the cutoff because if you have 10 mutations,  
12 20 mutations, or 40 mutations, you want to be able to  
13 show that every mutation is going to get detected.

14           For some mutations, you might get some extra  
15 deep coverage to get that other mutation which is not  
16 getting covered properly. The reason I say that is the  
17 sequence context, the GC content might affect the  
18 ability to detect that particular mutation, which is  
19 heavy on GC content. So the flanking sequence is also  
20 important when designing the assay itself.

21           One of the questions that comes up is how do  
22 you compare this to the germline assays because when

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

126

1   you start getting an allele frequency of 50/50 between  
2   the mutant and the wild type, you are starting to go  
3   towards a germline evidence for that particular  
4   mutation. And how do you actually put that in your  
5   assay and determine the sensitivity and the specificity  
6   of that particular sample for that assay itself? It's  
7   absolutely critical that the testing is done or the  
8   validation is done across the spectrum when seeing that  
9   this assay is working at this depth, at this cutoff,  
10   when you are putting this out there.

11               I'm not going to talk about the types of  
12   specimens; we've already discussed that. But I think  
13   some sort of a deviation might have to be considered  
14   simply because getting a boxed [indiscernible] assay  
15   and running it in the lab is one thing, but having the  
16   specimen types and being able to offer a wide range of  
17   cancers, and then doing the post-analytical analysis  
18   and putting a clinical report together are different  
19   things from just using an approved assay.

20               Touching a little bit on the orthogonal  
21   methods can be used for confirmation, I think we all  
22   know this today, that if you detect something on Sanger

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

127

1 or NGS, you probably may not be able to confirm it by  
2 Sanger sequencing. And we have to kind of bring this  
3 up again and again because there are different  
4 platforms you can use for confirmation of the mutation  
5 you have detected in the approved assay, but Sanger  
6 sequencing may not be the right assay to use. Now,  
7 that increases your cost of confirmation, but that's  
8 something that has to be remembered as these panels are  
9 put together.

10 Again, going back to the optimal coverage  
11 depth through the validation of the assay and comparing  
12 that to the orthogonal confirmation method that is  
13 being used is critical when the validation is being  
14 actually performed.

15 This is my last slide. I think when I talk  
16 of limitations, this can also be looked at a little bit  
17 as advantages because I don't want to put big holes in  
18 what I've already said. One of the important things, I  
19 think putting it out there that what is the limit of  
20 detection is absolutely critical, the sensitivity and  
21 the specificity. In this case, there are many  
22 publications now that talk about going down as low as

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

128

1 10 percent. But if the assay cannot detect anything  
2 lower than that, I think that has to be disclosed up  
3 front so that there is no confusion over it.

4 One of the things which NGS allows us to do  
5 is to do multiple samples at the same time. There is  
6 this confusion of am I contaminating something by doing  
7 something like that or is this an ok thing to do. That  
8 has to be addressed within the validation process  
9 itself, the analytical validation of the assay.

10 There are many publications which have shown  
11 that the crossover in doing a library preparation is  
12 not a huge problem, but there could be measures that  
13 can be put in place to address that. And that also got  
14 sort of discussed a little bit in the pre-analytical  
15 session.

16 That was my last slide. I'm going to stop  
17 there and hand it over to the next speaker.

18 DR. ROSCOE: All right. Thank you for that  
19 excellent talk. At this time, I would like to invite  
20 Dr. Eli Van Allen up to the podium.

21 **Presentation - Eliezer Van Allen**

22 DR. VAN ALLEN: Great. Thank you again for



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

129

1   inviting me and giving me this opportunity to present.  
2   My name is Eli. I'm a medical oncologist at Dana  
3   Farber and a computational biologist. So I'm on the  
4   research side really trying to drive the implementation  
5   of next-gen sequencing in the clinic and also on the  
6   clinical side a downstream consumer of what we produce.  
7   So it's been interesting to see this evolve over the  
8   last two to three years in this space.

9               I'm going to talk for maybe about 10 minutes  
10   or so on a few different bioinformatics considerations  
11   that we're hitting as we're trying to implement this in  
12   the clinic and make next-gen sequencing possible for  
13   our cancer patients.

14              Just as a brief outline, I'll talk about some  
15   of the validation considerations for variant types and  
16   methods considerations looking at some of the  
17   tumor-only panel challenges that we're now facing as we  
18   consider tumor-only sequencing and matched sequencing,  
19   and then talk just for a few minutes about inferring  
20   global genome properties from next-gen panels because  
21   that's becoming increasingly relevant in the world of  
22   immuno-oncology.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

130

1           First for validation considerations, and for  
2   that I'm specifically talking about how do you know  
3   whether the somatic alterations you're looking at are  
4   actually there or real. Depending on the assay that  
5   you have, as was mentioned in the first talk in this  
6   session, the opportunities to detect things range from  
7   simple hot-spot point mutations all the way to short  
8   indels, copy number alterations, and oftentimes for  
9   instance if you're using RNA based panels, looking at  
10   fusion products.

11           The level of analytical validation is  
12   variable for different components of this analytical  
13   pipeline. To really emphasize this point, I'm going to  
14   contrast somatic mutation with fusion detection. In  
15   the world of point mutation calling, there's been quite  
16   a significant amount of effort done at multiple  
17   institutions to really robustly create somatic mutation  
18   callers for next-gen sequencing panels.

19           This is the version that we use at the Broad  
20   called MuTect, which was developed by Gaddy Getz and  
21   Kristian Cibulskis. This is just one example, and I  
22   think there's plenty of other fantastic ones that are

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

131

1 out there in the community. They all sort of circle  
2 around the same kind of properties, where you can  
3 actually just demonstrate that the power to detect a  
4 given mutation is a function really of the sequencing  
5 depth allelic fraction of the mutation when you  
6 actually apply some of these modern mutation analysis  
7 tools.

8 In this particular study, they demonstrate  
9 that, and these being the different allelic fractions  
10 and what one is able to detect at different depths of  
11 sequencing. They also actually went through orthogonal  
12 validation for a set of different cancer next-gen  
13 sequencing studies to actually use orthogonal  
14 technologies to really highlight the validation rate  
15 for this approach.

16 Like I mentioned, there are other algorithms  
17 that are doing similar things with similar results, and  
18 I would actually like to highlight this effort, which  
19 is at the bottom here, where they are now in the  
20 somatic point mutation space, sort of crowdsourcing  
21 team efforts to try to actually figure out what's the  
22 best approach and the optimal approach.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

132

1           Actually, this is a publication that came out  
2 of the TCGA ICGC collaboration, where you actually had  
3 I think over 10 teams around the world competing to  
4 actually come up with the right approach. The  
5 take-away I had from reading this particular paper was  
6 that there are some differences, but for the most part,  
7 people seem to be pretty confident in calling point  
8 mutations.

9           There are issues related to sample quality  
10 that are upstream of this, and of course I think  
11 documentation of how you're actually using these  
12 algorithms, which don't exist in a vacuum because they  
13 rely on panels of normals and other features that you  
14 may need to build into that algorithm that could  
15 change; so documenting that as key. But in a lot of  
16 ways, this is a pretty robust thing that we can do in  
17 the clinic.

18           I really point that out to contrast that with  
19 fusion detection, where, at least in my opinion, we  
20 haven't quite hit that point yet as a community in the  
21 bioinformatics world. This is an RNA based  
22 exploration, and I really want to use this one example

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

133

1 on the right just to highlight the challenges.

2           This was actually transcriptome sequencing  
3 from a castration-resistant prostate cancer tumor where  
4 we applied three different reasonably well validated  
5 and vetted fusion detection algorithms to this same  
6 upstream BAM and demonstrated a flurry of different  
7 results, 21 from this algorithm, 332 from this one, 131  
8 from that one.

9           The nice thing is that the only overlap  
10 between all of them actually included the one fusion we  
11 really cared about, which was an MSH2. But I think  
12 this really emphasizes how hard this is analytically  
13 and how far we would have to go at this end of the  
14 spectrum.

15           I really used mutations and fusion detection  
16 at two different ends of the spectrum to point out that  
17 indels, copy number, some other types of approaches are  
18 somewhere in between. But to say that all of these  
19 methods are robustly validated and we can just call it  
20 a day may be a little bit farther than where we're at  
21 right now.

22           So figuring out what the variants are in our

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

134

1 next-gen sequencing panels, one challenge I think in  
2 some sense has been solved, but in other contexts it's  
3 still sort of a work in progress. Another big issue in  
4 the world of computational biology, next-gen  
5 sequencing, panel testing, and the clinic really  
6 revolves around tumor-only sequencing and how does one  
7 do that kind of analysis.

8           Tumor-only panel analysis is still I  
9 think -- there's a lot of conversation in the field  
10 about how we're going to do this and whether we're  
11 going to do this the right way because there's a lot of  
12 uncertainty about the false positive germline variant  
13 rate when one does a tumor-only sequencing because no  
14 matter what the strategy one uses, many germline  
15 polymorphisms are rare and would not be filtered with  
16 any given database.

17           This, just to highlight this point, was  
18 actually work done out of Johns Hopkins from the  
19 Velculescu lab where they simulated this process with  
20 their filtering strategy by doing tumor-only calling.  
21 And depending on their approach, ended up generating  
22 between 30 and 60 percent germline false positives in

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

135

1     their tumor-only sequencing data.

2                 So that not only creates uncertainty for  
3     false positive reporting, it creates uncertainty about  
4     when we actually find pathogenic germline variants in  
5     these cancer patients that we actually want to report,  
6     but we don't know whether they're somatic or germline.  
7     And I'm thinking about BRCA mutations.

8                 Actually, Mike Berger, who was on the  
9     previous panel, was a member of a study that was  
10    reported at Memorial Sloan Kettering where they looked  
11    at this, the second citation on the bottom here, and  
12    really demonstrated that there's a lot of things that  
13    we can actually use the germline for that are relevant  
14    in the clinic. And even further, because so much of  
15    what this is based off of is actually germline  
16    databases and filtering from known germline SNPs,  
17    raises a question about whether there are disparities  
18    when we have germline databases that are predominantly  
19    populated by European ancestry people. What happens  
20    when we release this into the world where that's not  
21    actually the case?

22                To try to look into that, our lab is actually

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

136

1 investigating this in an in silico fashion. This is an  
2 example of looking at 157 clinical tumor-normal exomes  
3 where we achieved approximately 200X depths of  
4 sequencing in the tumors. And we tried to actually use  
5 this as a way to down-sample the exomes, model  
6 tumor-only calling in different conditions, and figure  
7 out whether we can come up with an optimal analytical  
8 pipeline.

9           That's actually what's sort of demonstrated  
10 on the bottom here, where we have sensitivity and  
11 positive predictive value curves for a representative  
12 300-gene panel doing tumor-only sequencing. And on the  
13 X-axis here is a bunch of different approaches for  
14 filtering, using dbSNP, dbSNP plus XACT, dbSNP plus  
15 1000 genomes, XACT plus Cosmic, all sorts of different  
16 flavors to try to find the right knobs to twist and  
17 turn to really kind of get us to that right sweet spot  
18 of minimizing the risks of reporting these false  
19 positives in tumor-only sequencing.

20           We came to the conclusion that, not  
21 surprisingly, using the largest germline database, so  
22 the XACT database that Daniel MacArthur collected as



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

137

1 part of a consortium effort, really sort of spanning  
2 worldwide data collection, along with recovery from  
3 SNPs and Cosmic and elsewhere and actually provided  
4 probably the most optimal approach, that still ended up  
5 yielding a 14 percent false positive rate, which I'll  
6 come back to in a moment.

7           The other aspect regarding disparities, which  
8 I think is another thing I would want to hit home and  
9 which is why any panel test that is doing this needs to  
10 document what they're doing, is that depending on the  
11 filtering strategy one uses, one is more or less likely  
12 to have false positives in non-Caucasian patients.

13           Just as an example, for this same 157  
14 patients, we had patient self-reported ethnicities and  
15 ancestry, and in the non-Caucasian subset of these  
16 patients, we ended up having more false positives,  
17 germline false positives, when we just used dbSNP. And  
18 not surprisingly, when you go from dbSNP to a germline  
19 database that has over 60,000 germline exomes, that  
20 disparity is mitigated and in essence goes away. I  
21 think, again, this emphasizes things to think about  
22 analytically as we're releasing this technology into

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

138

1 the world.

2 I mentioned that we still had -- even when we  
3 try to optimize our strategy as best as possible, we  
4 still had a 14 percent germline false positive rate  
5 with this large 300-gene panel approach. But the other  
6 thing that we actually tested was what happens when we  
7 append a molecular pathologist at the end of that  
8 sequencing pipeline.

9 I am but a lonely medical oncologist, so I  
10 don't want to speak for molecular pathologists. But  
11 the cool thing was when we did that, the pathologists  
12 actually flagged a vast majority of these germline SNPs  
13 as likely germline. They get tiered in a bucket -- at  
14 least in this clinical lab setting -- that basically  
15 puts it at the bottom of the report in the unexpected  
16 section and, in essence, gets us down to really just  
17 one, two, or three different variants out of many  
18 hundreds of thousands that we actually have to worry  
19 about. And it's something that should be at least  
20 considered for these tumor-only panels.

21 If we started with all the different  
22 considerations regarding methods for different variant

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

139

1 detection, we looked at tumor-only sequencing -- the  
2 other thing I really wanted to touch on from a  
3 bioinformatics space because it also relates to what I  
4 care about in the research world, is inferring global  
5 genome properties from panels.

6           For that specifically, I'm talking about  
7 immuno-oncology because that's basically become the one  
8 and only conversation that we're having in the clinic  
9 for almost everything and every tumor type you can  
10 imagine. Much of that actually centers around  
11 inferring mutational load, neoantigen load, and all of  
12 those kinds of properties that one really can only  
13 infer -- in theory can only detect from genome-wide  
14 studies but actually try to use panel testing to infer  
15 that property because we think -- at least it's  
16 possible, in some patients who have mutational load  
17 regardless of tumor type and may be inclined to respond  
18 to these immuno-oncology, these new drugs, we want to  
19 be able to find these patients.

20           So for that same set of 157 patients where we  
21 did this down-sampling experiment, not surprisingly,  
22 when you have a reasonably large panel -- in this case

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

140

1 a 300-gene panel -- and you compare the true mutational  
2 load as inferred by the whole exome to this mutational  
3 load predicted by the 300-gene set, you end up with a  
4 pretty solid correlation, and that actually is useable.

5           In this case, it's referring to the tumor  
6 germline matched panel, but the same holds actually for  
7 tumor-only sequencing. But the ability of any given  
8 panel to infer global mutational load features  
9 decreases as your gene set gets smaller, which is not  
10 surprising. But I suspect because of the excitement in  
11 the clinic for these drugs, there's going to be a lot  
12 of interest in promoting one's panel for being able to  
13 predict these kinds of features. And whether or not  
14 they can actually do that is something we'd have to  
15 think about carefully when we're considering how we  
16 validate this.

17           I should point out -- I didn't put it in this  
18 deck, but not surprisingly, even though we can infer  
19 these genome-wide features, when it comes to actually  
20 identifying the actual immunogenic neoantigens, no  
21 panel is really sufficient because most of these  
22 neoantigens actually occur outside of any cancer gene

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

141

1     that we ever include in a panel test.

2                     With that, I'll end. I think I sort have  
3     kept it to the 10 minutes. Thank you again for giving  
4     me this opportunity to present. And I think it's  
5     really exciting to engage with the FDA in this space  
6     because the field is happening -- is moving so fast,  
7     and the changes are happening before our eyes in the  
8     clinic. It's important that we all work together to  
9     get this going for our patients.

10                    **Panel 2 Discussion and Questions**

11                    DR. ROSCOE: Great. Thank you. I couldn't  
12     have asked for two better talks to launch this next  
13     panel. I would like to take a moment, though, to set  
14     the stage a little bit just to expand on this excellent  
15     platform, and that's that at the FDA, we have  
16     manufacturers coming to us wanting to market their  
17     oncopanels. They want to distribute kits. They want  
18     to sell them to labs.

19                    So they say to us, "What do you need from  
20     us?" Well, we start with, "What's your intended use?  
21     What exactly are you intending to do with this test?"  
22     And then we go into looking at validation strategies

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

142

1   for our bread and butter sorts of studies. That's  
2   accuracy, precision, limit of detection, and  
3   specificity.

4               After that, there are some robustness  
5   studies, but those are really our core studies that we  
6   look at because we want to see what is the performance  
7   for these studies because that is what the manufacturer  
8   is going to go forward with, advertising their product.  
9   They're going to say this is the performance you can  
10   expect with our device.

11              So to that extent, we ask for a protocol. We  
12   ask for a protocol that begins from the specimen all  
13   the way through to the result because that is what  
14   helps the manufacturer get the best consistency, the  
15   best performance, in which they can go forward to the  
16   user and say this is the performance you can expect  
17   when you follow this protocol and run this kit this  
18   way.

19              However, a lab is free to do what they want.  
20   They are free to tweak. It is completely  
21   understandable that they need to modify the protocol,  
22   that they need to deal with each specimen and patient

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

143

1 situation uniquely. It's more about understanding that  
2 when you follow this protocol, I can expect this  
3 accuracy, precision, reproducibility, sensitivity, and  
4 specificity.

5               So with that, we'll go to the first set of  
6 questions because the first part that we struggle with  
7 is what exactly in this huge and complex field will  
8 enable us to have a very objective set of performance  
9 so that when customers such as labs and other -- this  
10 is certainly going to expand. People are going to be  
11 looking for more -- as this technology grows, people  
12 are going to be looking for more and more convenient  
13 and ready-made devices. We're not there obviously, but  
14 the technology is complex.

15              So it's absolutely critical for us to have an  
16 objective playing field for everybody to understand  
17 when I'm looking at these three devices, these three  
18 oncopanels, I'm comparing apples to apples, and I can  
19 make the best decision for my lab.

20              So starting with that, we always struggle.  
21 We know that we're going to have a representative  
22 variant approach. These intended uses are pretty

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

144

1 broad. We can detect SNVs, indels, small, large, copy  
2 number variations, translocations. So what do we need  
3 in order to begin -- what kind of specimens do we need  
4 and what are the generic, generally speaking, numbers  
5 that we need to be able to have an objective comparison  
6 of performance? What are the variants and  
7 considerations that should weigh in to determining what  
8 should be the representative variants for this  
9 performance evaluation?

10               So there are a number of considerations;  
11 clinically meaningful variants. Do we need to have  
12 samples that represent those specifically clinically  
13 meaningful variants? Do we have to have variants  
14 representative of rare diseases? Does it matter if the  
15 manufacturer's advertising 80 or 800? Should that  
16 impact the number?

17               Are there other -- we know about the  
18 challenging parameters. We know that we need to  
19 evaluate GC-rich content regions and all of these other  
20 global sequence contexts. What exactly should we be  
21 looking for in terms of beginning this objective  
22 assessment?



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

145

1           So here we have these experts. You all are  
2 experts in validating, and you know everything behind  
3 the curtain and in front of the curtain. So you bring  
4 your expertise in validating these assays. So I'll go  
5 ahead and invite anyone to step in and comment on what  
6 you believe should be a launching point for this type  
7 of validation.

8           DR. HEGDE: So I think this is probably one  
9 of the most critical and a sensitive question for the  
10 manufacturer of how much they need to go into in terms  
11 of selecting. Is it about the numbers or is it about  
12 the type? I think -- so it's my opinion that I don't  
13 think it's about the numbers. It's about if there is a  
14 variant that is included in the assay, it has been  
15 adequately tested for all the different  
16 parameters -- and by that I mean sensitivity,  
17 specificity, reproducibility, and robustness. If that  
18 is demonstrated adequately, I think that should be  
19 considered as good.

20           It's hard to hit a number. I mean, it's just  
21 simply not possible. The larger the number of variants  
22 in your assay, the higher the level of difficult of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

146

1 getting all representative sample types and the  
2 mutation allele frequency that you're going to  
3 determine the sensitivity of the assay for. So it's a  
4 tricky question, but I think it's important that all  
5 the parameters that are usually assessed in a  
6 validation should be checked off in doing so.

7 DR. VAN ALLEN: Yes, I'd echo those points.  
8 I'd say it's hard to put a number of those, but I think  
9 you can imagine -- knowing that there are already very  
10 well validated clinically actionable alterations that  
11 fall into the buckets of cite point mutations, indels,  
12 copy number, fusions.

13 If your test is claiming you can detect all  
14 of those things, you have to at least start there,  
15 recognizing that the long tail of mutations in any  
16 given patient tracks to [indiscernible] zero doesn't  
17 quite get there. And I think you'll never be able to  
18 find all of them, but at least robustly being able to  
19 identify kinds of things so that you could always find  
20 the CDK for focal amplification or the EGFR indel I  
21 think is mission critical.

22 DR. DEIGNAN: I'm certainly not going to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

147

1 comment on any numbers that I think we should use. But  
2 tying back to the previous panel, I think it's  
3 important to think back, when we were doing validations  
4 or when we are doing validations why do we have such  
5 high sample numbers? Is it because we want to try to  
6 generate all the different matrices? Is it because we  
7 don't have a representative number of variants in any  
8 one sample?

9 I think next-gen sequencing certainly changed  
10 all that. At least what I would like to propose is, in  
11 response to whether a variant needs to be clinically  
12 relevant for this representative variant approach, I  
13 would argue that clinical relevance is not that  
14 important in this context.

15 I would argue that when we're thinking about  
16 representative variants, we should use the power of the  
17 genome, the power of the exome, whatever you want to  
18 call it, that has a lot of intrinsic variation already:  
19 SNVs, indels, larger copy number changes, et cetera,  
20 because if we're going to claim that a particular  
21 sample has a change that we think we can detect, we're  
22 not necessarily saying that we can detect something to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

148

1 the right of it or to the left of it, but I think  
2 that's sort of where we want to go.

3 One example that I would put forward are EGFR  
4 exon 19 deletions. If we think about validating that  
5 mutation, typically a lab would obtain, say, a single  
6 patient sample or a couple of patient samples, test  
7 that change, and then say, yes, we're able to pick up  
8 exon 19 deletions. But they may have only tested one  
9 version of that. There are obviously many different  
10 types of exon 19 deletions, so where do you draw the  
11 line as far as trying to figure out which samples you  
12 need to obtain in order to test that.

13 So like I said, I'm a proponent of you can  
14 now use fewer samples, fewer matrix variations, in  
15 order to get at good numbers to assess the analytic  
16 validity, especially the accuracy, for a next-gen  
17 sequencing somatic oncology test.

18 DR. EBERHARD: One of the things that I find  
19 interesting in the conversations are the background of  
20 what's the intended use of the assay. Is it  
21 specifically to detect particular variants in a  
22 targeted gene panel, for example, in the context of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

149

1 selecting therapies and maybe look directly to those,  
2 or is it something much broader? Is it to find any  
3 alterations that might be there?

4               So I always have to keep in mind what it is  
5 that we're trying to accomplish with the assay, where  
6 do we want to go with that, and that sets some context.  
7 On one extreme, we may need to validate directly the  
8 ability to detect particulars or specific hot-spot  
9 mutations in well characterized oncogenes. Another may  
10 be the wide open approach, what can we detect as far as  
11 indels, SNVs, translocations, fusions.

12              Gene panels I find are often just that.  
13 They're called out by genes, and that's one way of  
14 bucketing variants, the genes of interest, and another  
15 is variant type, translocations, et cetera. So perhaps  
16 a middle ground thought might be that for a particular  
17 gene panel that we might at least go back to the huge  
18 data sets that are already in existence around what are  
19 the types of variations that have been detected and  
20 reported in that particular gene. One gene may have  
21 very different types of variations than another gene.  
22 So the particular variants to be addressed in a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

150

1 validation might be gene specific, what are the things  
2 we would expect to see given the data that we have  
3 around genes.

4           Another thought that came from the previous  
5 discussion is the wonderful considerations of the  
6 absolute importance of tumor content and how we  
7 interpret particularly negative findings and how we  
8 need to validate those. Coming back to this arcane art  
9 of the pathologist estimation of tumor content and how  
10 do we do tumor enrichment, I was thinking about tumor  
11 types. For example, the Pan-Cancer discussion where  
12 immediately we think about, oh, different tumor types:  
13 lung cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer. But maybe  
14 another way of framing it is different architectural or  
15 morphological types.

16           Is it a cancer that tends to grow in a solid  
17 way well it's very easily sampled to have high tumor  
18 content or is it a cancer that tends to be diffusely  
19 infiltrative, and by it's nature will always have a low  
20 tumor content? Maybe that's one way of thinking about  
21 different types of cancers and what does that mean from  
22 our ability to gauge tumor content.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

151

1           As a pathologist, what I would love to get  
2 away from is the subjective pathologist assessment of  
3 tumor content and to be able to imagine is there some  
4 type of an internal reference by which we can assess  
5 tumor content within a sample so we can know whether or  
6 not our negative calls are truly negative calls or if  
7 they're just below detection sensitivity limits.

8           One way of doing that can be by if I'm  
9 looking at KRAS mutation in lung cancer. If P53  
10 variants are very high, then probably the negative KRAS  
11 result is a real KRAS negative, and it's not just due  
12 to low tumor content. One challenge I would put forth  
13 is are there ways that we could have internal types of  
14 controls by which we can judge the level of detection  
15 that we have in our samples.

16           DR. KLEES: So everyone made really good  
17 points before me, and I happen to agree with almost all  
18 of them, not to just be agreeing all the time. The  
19 types of samples that you're going to select initially  
20 is going to depend on the genes that are being  
21 targeted, and the hot-spot variants are going to be  
22 easier to obtain and easier to validate orthogonally.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

152

1     So those are going to be included.

2                     To the point that Dr. Deignan made, I think  
3     the variant types, especially with indels, they are  
4     going to behave differently, your medium size, your  
5     larger, your smaller ones. You need to have  
6     representation of all those included in the initial  
7     data set. And even with SNVs, an SNV in a repetitive  
8     region or a GC-rich region may not be as robust as in  
9     SNV in an easily targeted region. So I think you need  
10    to make sure that you include the good with the bad,  
11    initially.

12                    DR. ROSCOE: Great. If I could just get a  
13    little more granular and ask about indels where we have  
14    different ranges and different sizes. So there are  
15    several different ways we could be looking at this. We  
16    could be asking that you demonstrate validity with  
17    specimens that have different -- in different bins,  
18    like zero to 10, 10 to 25, greater than 25 if the claim  
19    is, let's say, 80 or less, or we could say that you  
20    should have a indel, a single indel, in each of the  
21    targeted regions that you're interested.

22                    Maybe we don't even need to be looking at



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

153

1 specimens. Maybe we could do some sort of walking the  
2 chromosome with an in silico analysis. What is the  
3 best way for us to get at indel performance?

4 DR. VAN ALLEN: I might can start the  
5 conversation, but I don't know if I can solve that for  
6 you. That's a tough question. What I would say is at  
7 least there are plenty --

8 DR. ROSCOE: Welcome to our world.

9 DR. VAN ALLEN: -- there are plenty of good  
10 examples of true positives, and I think at least  
11 starting there. I know, for instance, collaborating  
12 with folks at Brigham, I know that Brigham path folks  
13 have really emphasized making sure that you never miss  
14 the really key, well validated, clinically actionable  
15 variants. But I think the challenge then becomes what  
16 do you do when you step out of that space, and how do  
17 you know whether your assay is not missing increasingly  
18 important indels that may never have been described  
19 before.

20 I'm thinking mostly for my prostate cancer  
21 patients and somatic BRCA2 indels that we're starting  
22 to see more and more of in these advanced patients,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

154

1    which has immediate therapeutic and diagnostic  
2    relevance.  That's tougher, because I know from an  
3    analytical standpoint, like with the fusion detection  
4    algorithm point from earlier, different methods really  
5    yield widely different results.  I think, at a minimum,  
6    being able to go back to the true positives that you  
7    know or you cannot miss -- the can't miss genes -- at  
8    least starting with there and demonstrating that is a  
9    good place to start.

10           DR. HEGDE:  The way I look at indels is a  
11    little different from looking at single nucleotide  
12    changes.  I think it goes back to the design of the  
13    assay itself and the methodology used for that, whether  
14    it's a hybridization based assay or amplification based  
15    assay, it's really the starting point for detection of  
16    an indel.

17           Also, especially in a hybridization based  
18    assay, you could probably design a synthetic probe for  
19    detection of a very large indel if you know the precise  
20    breakpoint versus a quantitative assessment of the  
21    reads to determine if there is a deletion or not.

22           So I think there are various ways to look at

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

155

1   it, but in terms of validating an assay like that, I  
2   think the important things to consider is how the assay  
3   is designed, are we doing a qualitative or a  
4   quantitative assessment to determine whether the indel  
5   is there or not, and then validating it with a set of  
6   true positive known samples to see if you can actually  
7   detect it.

8               I think in silico approaches are very, very  
9   useful here because you can come from the bioinformatic  
10  side and start validating from putting some in silico  
11  approach together and then go back to your biological  
12  assay, and then actually determine the sensitivity and  
13  the specificity of the assay itself.

14              DR. EBERHARD: One additional thought about  
15  the indels is I think our ability to call them well  
16  also depends on the local sequence context. So one  
17  obvious example would be a highly homopolymeric region  
18  would be much difficult to call than one that had more  
19  sequence complexity.

20              DR. DEIGNAN: And just to add another  
21  comment, yes, I completely agree that the local  
22  sequence context and the genomic region of a particular

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

156

1 variant is important. That's sort of what I was trying  
2 to get that, is because the normal genome has so much  
3 sequence variation across a variety of regions, a  
4 variety of chromosomes, a variety of sequence context,  
5 I think in this case, we can use that to our advantage.

6           Whether labs choose to then go after known  
7 hot spots I think is a second issue. But I think to  
8 focus on trying to get variants that are just  
9 indicative of those hot spots can be very limiting in  
10 terms of our ability to understand the performance of  
11 our NGS assay.

12           DR. KLEES: Other major issues that affect  
13 just indel detection is obviously sensitivity. Most  
14 NGSs I've seen, there's a significant higher  
15 sensitivity. So you need more reads present to be able  
16 to confidently detect the indels. Indel detection  
17 really seems to be highly affected by both the wet  
18 bench chemistry and even the bioinformatics process.  
19 So you have to make sure that you have the right tools  
20 at your disposal to be able to detect everything  
21 accurately.

22           DR. HEGDE: I just want to add one point

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

157

1 here, and I hope I say this correctly. I think there's  
2 a lot of focus on the depth of sequencing aspect for  
3 oncology assays and why it is so important when you're  
4 looking and comparing that to a germline detection  
5 assay.

6           The depth sequencing has to be looked at in  
7 what has been just discussed from two aspects. The  
8 qualitative aspect is a neighboring sequence complexity  
9 irrespective of whether you are detecting a single  
10 nucleotide variation or an indel. That's one way to  
11 look at it, and then the depth of sequencing of minimum  
12 cutoff that has to be put in place. So you're actually  
13 going to detect what you're looking for. So I think  
14 both aspects have to be addressed when you are putting  
15 something together and actually validating it.

16           DR. ROSCOE: All right. Great. Just to tie  
17 this up, I think I can probably anticipate the answer  
18 to the next question and the last question in this  
19 section, which is for limit of detection. In terms of  
20 reporting out a limit of detection performance, that's  
21 all over the place with different variants. But  
22 obviously, manufacturers like to go and commercialize

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

158

1 limit of detection claims because that's a very  
2 critical feature for these devices.

3           So where do you all stand when it comes to  
4 actually making a broad performance statement about a  
5 panel when it comes to the limit of detection having  
6 been done with a few variants in each variant class?  
7 It sounds like you would probably not be in favor of  
8 that but maybe reporting by the variants.

9           Do I glean that from your discussion point so  
10 far? Go ahead.

11           DR. EBERHARD: One thought would be that the  
12 LoD has to start with a specific variant to be  
13 evaluated. And if a claim is made more broadly, then  
14 at least initial data has to be done prospectively  
15 showing that in fact your claim can be prospectively  
16 generalized to new variants. And if that is done a  
17 sufficient number of times, however many that is and it  
18 can be demonstrated to be reliably generalizable, then  
19 we could accept that.

20           DR. KLEES: I agree that the sensitivity, you  
21 just can't be one and done. Different genes behave  
22 differently, even just different areas within different

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

159

1 genes. One exon may be harder to sequence than the  
2 other. So it's really better to have a representation  
3 if you can, just keep diluting your samples down or  
4 even confirming something that you have that are near  
5 your LoD just to prove that they are in fact true  
6 positives and that your sensitivity is strong for that  
7 particular variant type.

8 DR. ROSCOE: Okay. Great. So let's move on  
9 to the next section, set of questions here. Let's just  
10 say we've got our variant panel. We're ready to move  
11 forward with the studies. One of the topics that we  
12 struggle with is what is truth. This actually ties  
13 back to our troubles with determining what is an  
14 adequate representative set because it's very  
15 challenging then to come back with the truth on that  
16 set.

17 In your experience, what are acceptable  
18 orthogonal methods for accuracy, and what consideration  
19 should go into confirming results so as to avoid bias?  
20 In the December workshop, there was a lot of discussion  
21 about systemic bias incorporated in due to just looking  
22 at the positives that you find. In our world, we would

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

160

1     probably ask for some confirmation of randomly selected  
2     negatives as well.

3             If you could just comment on what you believe  
4     this to be, what you believe would be the most  
5     efficient and effective way to look at accuracy by a  
6     comparator?

7             DR. DEIGNAN: Well, I would certainly say  
8     that it's not Sanger sequencing. You could make an  
9     argument that it should be an alternate next-gen  
10    sequencing approach, but I think a lot of people would  
11    disagree with that. My personal opinion is that the  
12    only thing that you can compare your new data set to,  
13    to be certain of its gold standard validity, is some  
14    sample with truth variant calls. And how that sample  
15    arrives at truth variant calls I think is something  
16    that a lot of groups are working on right now. But as  
17    far as a comparator method, I haven't seen a good one.

18            DR. HEGDE: I would agree with Josh on that,  
19    definitely not Sanger sequencing. The claim of  
20    detecting a very low allele frequency has to be taken  
21    into the context of what the sample type is, what you  
22    have actually analyzed, and what controls you run in



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

161

1   your assay itself.

2                   Probably a cross-comparison across the  
3   different runs that have been done, and if you're able  
4   to detect the same allele frequency again and again in  
5   the same sample type, it probably has more value than  
6   trying to go outside it and trying to find a method  
7   which will give you -- which can be consistently used  
8   to confirm the accuracy of the detection of the variant  
9   itself. This will get even more complicated as we  
10   start looking for indels because there's just no method  
11   that will give you a definite answer.

12                  DR. KLEES: So I guess I'm not as against  
13   Sanger as everyone else. I do believe Sanger has a  
14   place being the gold standard and all. And especially  
15   if a lab that's performing this has it established and  
16   set up, it's very easy for them to confirm the accuracy  
17   that way. But I think you can confirm the accuracy by  
18   comparing it to another lab performing NGS.

19                  If you do panel versus panel, you may only  
20   have three genes that are positive but the rest are  
21   still going to confirm negative. Also, if you sequence  
22   well characterized cell lines, you're essentially

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

162

1 getting all the negative regions that everyone else  
2 got. So I think you can confirm negatives that way,  
3 too.

4 DR. EBERHARD: So in considering this, I was  
5 thinking of accuracy in what. And there's accuracy in  
6 mutation detection and there's accuracy in mutation  
7 calling as Dr. Pfeifer talked about previously, and  
8 that those can be separated perhaps into two different  
9 exercises as well as concepts and different approaches  
10 in how we might determine those.

11 For example, Dr. Pfeifer talked about the use  
12 of engineered plasmid constructs in mutation calling,  
13 so that type of a construct might be appropriate for  
14 mutation calling, or even in silico might be  
15 appropriate for that. If it's accuracy in detecting  
16 mutations from particular samples of interest, then we  
17 might need to use a different approach.

18 So I think that we want to be clear when  
19 we're discussing exactly what it is that we're  
20 discussing so that we can better get our head around  
21 the problem.

22 DR. ROSCOE: All right. In terms of the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

163

1 actual performance reporting, in terms of sensitivity  
2 and specificity -- in the last panel, it was  
3 interesting because we heard a lot of perspectives on  
4 how that reporting is done. In your experience, how do  
5 you think sensitivity and specificity should be  
6 calculated and reported?

7           Is it enough to be overall or should it be on  
8 a more granular basis, by targeted region, by variant  
9 type, and should performance metrics be reported in  
10 conjunction with this type of performance in terms of  
11 did you meet some quality metric, which regions met  
12 this quality metric? These are the limitations. These  
13 are the error rates.

14           Basically, speak a little bit for us about  
15 how performance should be reported in terms of the  
16 assay.

17           DR. VAN ALLEN: Well, I guess I'd just start  
18 it off by stating that all I can speak to is what we're  
19 doing locally, but the first part of our report really  
20 is sort of a global quality assessment, global  
21 coverage, purity estimates by both pathology and by  
22 in silico approaches, and I think what we're trying to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

164

1 now do, recognizing that the end consumer doesn't  
2 oftentimes understand a lot of these technical  
3 features. I'm speaking about my colleagues, so I  
4 apologize in advance for that. And the clinics.  
5 Sorry. That was a joke.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. VAN ALLEN: We try to actually make it as  
8 straightforward as possible to recognize when, whatever  
9 your sensitivity/specificity is for any given variant  
10 caller you have, there are certain global properties  
11 that are going to limit or restrict your ability to  
12 make any claims on that for any given sample.

13 At least, if you start out by just reporting  
14 that, which isn't always the case, and then report it  
15 in a way that the consumer can understand what that  
16 actually means and how that impacts the rest of the  
17 downstream analysis, that goes a long way towards  
18 making the test useful.

19 DR. EBERHARD: Part of the conversation in  
20 the previous panel was related to the practice of  
21 medicine and how that plays into certainly the pre-  
22 analytical part of our test. Actually, it extends all

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

165

1 the way through our next-gen testing, first with pre-  
2 analytics, but then after the data comes out -- for  
3 example, we have a molecular tumor board that sits and  
4 looks at all the data in a pretty granular fashion,  
5 including quality metrics, et cetera. And we make an  
6 objective judgment from those metrics as to what we  
7 decide to go home with.

8 I thought that Dara, for example, in the last  
9 session gave a great example of a sample that had a  
10 whole bunch of -- you know, 3, 4 percent VAF changes  
11 that were artifact, and then there was a bona fide  
12 mutation that was 13 percent. So we could eyeball  
13 those as a molecular tumor board, all of us sitting  
14 there, and say, oh, okay, we know what to believe and  
15 what not to believe.

16 So our question is, is what parts of the  
17 assay performance and interpretation and utilization  
18 should be left to the art and practice of medicine  
19 versus which can be controlled and well defined and  
20 included as part of the assay itself so that myself as  
21 a pathologist, I don't have to worry about what's going  
22 on inside the confines of that assay because I'm

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

166

1 worried about things that are going on outside of it.

2           From that standpoint, are there ways that we  
3 can look at what molecular tumor boards do and  
4 incorporate that if there's some type of a systematic  
5 assessment, incorporate that into part of the package  
6 and quality metrics that are included in an assay.

7           DR. VAN ALLEN: We actually do something  
8 similar with a molecular tumor board and I think even  
9 emphasizing the idea of making sure that a molecular  
10 pathologist is at the end of our clinical assay. But  
11 ours is a one -- it's not a scalable solution. I think  
12 what we're struggling with is -- so I agree with you,  
13 and I think it's mission critical for actually doing  
14 the interpretation and doing it correctly for now, but  
15 we're struggling with how do we scale that when  
16 recognizing that we can't -- there are places we can  
17 make these molecular tumor boards work, and then what  
18 do you do for the larger community.

19           I'd be curious to get your thoughts and  
20 everyone else's because I think it's really an  
21 important part of this.

22           DR. EBERHARD: I agree it's not scalable for

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

167

1 a number of reasons. One is the number of cases it  
2 might take, the type of people in personnel that it  
3 takes to do the analysis. And another is that the  
4 evolution and accumulation of new data happens so  
5 rapidly that as human beings, it's extremely difficult  
6 to keep on top of the literature. So this is where  
7 artificial intelligence or some type of bioinformatics  
8 solution for encompassing that and keeping it up to  
9 date is incredibly important.

10 DR. ROSCOE: All right. Thank you. So  
11 moving on, we had a lot in the next talks as well about  
12 somatic versus germline variants. So talk a little bit  
13 about that because these panels do detect both in terms  
14 of whether or not the performance should be reported  
15 out separately and if there are different strategies  
16 for validating them, and any drawbacks that might be  
17 encountered.

18 DR. VAN ALLEN: I covered some part of it in  
19 my presentation earlier, but I think given the  
20 challenges of doing somatic-only testing, I think  
21 actually it's critical to make sure that if that's the  
22 test one is doing, that there is a strategy to at least

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

168

1 be able to report or figure out what your germline  
2 variant calling is within your given pipeline however  
3 you do it, and that that false positive rate, or  
4 whatever you want to call it, is part of what you're  
5 claiming and how you're doing your process.

6           My concerns are end users, where oftentimes  
7 there's not clear distinction or a clear understanding  
8 by the clinicians about what that even means. I'm not  
9 clear whose responsibility it is to really make sure  
10 that that's understood, but we can at least -- there  
11 are many ways to make sure. You can at least know how  
12 your test performs. You just run a tumor-only -- you  
13 start from the beginning, do tumor only, and then tumor  
14 matched, and do it in silico and everything in between.  
15 There are lots of ways to figure out how your assay  
16 performs in that space.

17           DR. HEGDE: I think it goes back to the  
18 question of how the validation is being done by the  
19 manufacturer. Are you using tumor-only specimens for  
20 the validation? I would say that that should not be  
21 the only type of specimen that is used for validation.  
22 There should be normal tumor pairs used for validation



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

169

1   so it can actually show what allele frequency you are  
2   differentiating between a somatic versus a germline  
3   variant.

4               Also, that goes on to the bioinformatic  
5   pipeline of at what level you are going to put your  
6   filters in because you could easily filter out  
7   something which is important as you lock down this  
8   assay to say that you're going to detect only germline  
9   or somatic.

10              So it's a tricky question, but I think in the  
11   validation process of showing the performance of the  
12   assay, this could be addressed at that level to include  
13   what type of samples to do the validation itself.

14              DR. DEIGNAN:   So I'll say that our somatic  
15   experience so far has just been with tumor-only  
16   sequencing, which I know is probably what a lot of  
17   other people do, too.   So we've certainly been thinking  
18   about this.   I think one of the challenges I certainly  
19   have is when you try to do tumor normal comparisons is  
20   deciding what is normal because, obviously, you could  
21   have those same somatic changes in what you classify or  
22   somebody classifies in your group as normal tissue.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

170

1           Even if you use a blood comparator, nothing  
2   says that a particular somatic variant isn't floating  
3   around in the blood somewhere, which might then result  
4   in you ruling it out and potentially not giving a  
5   potential treatment to a patient, for example.

6           So I think it's just important to keep this  
7   in mind. One thing that I was thinking about with the  
8   somatic normal comparison, too, is that we've evolved  
9   and become better with the pre-analytical steps, and  
10   there was a lot of discussion earlier about  
11   pathologists review of samples and macro- versus  
12   microdissection. If you have a particular sample and  
13   you say don't macro- or don't microdissect, and you get  
14   a 10 percent allele frequency, you can pretty much say  
15   that it's a somatic change; whereas if you do  
16   macrodissect, and now all of a sudden that allele  
17   frequency becomes around 50 percent, it obviously makes  
18   your life more challenging.

19           So I think if we're going to try to minimize  
20   the number of germline variants, some form of germline  
21   comparison I think is going to be necessary.  
22   Obviously, the second talk talked a lot about the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

171

1 factors which might complicate that. But there is an  
2 inherent challenge with doing somatic-only sequencing.  
3 And especially I think if you go beyond these known  
4 mutation hot spots, which is what people are now going  
5 into, you end up with all these germline challenges,  
6 which the germline community is already trying to  
7 understand and address.

8 DR. HEGDE: I just want to add a little bit  
9 to that. I think when you're doing tumor-only  
10 validation, the problem is that if you've not done some  
11 sort of a normal comparison -- and again, I say that  
12 the normal tissue is something which is absolutely  
13 done -- the pathologist has already validated it to be  
14 a normal assay. You still have the risk.

15 But the problem here is that I have seen this  
16 in my own lab, that if a genetic counselor is involved  
17 and a report has come back saying that this variant is  
18 present at a 50/50 allele frequency, the genetic  
19 counselor will immediately pick up on that and request  
20 a confirmation for germline.

21 I think the manufacturers -- and to do that  
22 validation up front and show what the assay can do and

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

172

1 cannot do is extremely important because that  
2 translates over to the bioinformatic pipeline and the  
3 report generation from the labs. So they need to know  
4 what they can see on the report or cannot see on the  
5 report.

6 DR. ROSCOE: Thanks. I've run out of time on  
7 this session, but I do want to devote just a few more  
8 minutes to the last two questions because they're so  
9 critical. And that is, how reasonable is it to allow a  
10 lot of this validation to occur with actually BAM  
11 files, and should process controls be integrated into  
12 this validation?

13 Normally, we actually don't require genetic  
14 tests to come in with controls. This sort of situation  
15 might be a laboratory function in terms of the  
16 replicate testing, the dual strand synthesis, or normal  
17 matched blood. But in some ways, it can also be used  
18 to support the validation in terms of truth for the  
19 obtained data.

20 So can you speak about incorporating BAM  
21 files or FASTQ files from that starting point in the  
22 analytical validation and whether or not we should

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

173

1 implement process controls, different types of controls  
2 in the validation strategy? I stumped everybody.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. HEGDE: So you're talking dry bench  
5 validation? Is that what you're saying, that there is  
6 no wet bench validation done in a manufacturer's  
7 statement, only the BAM file with different versions or  
8 different allele frequencies of a particular mutation  
9 to go through the validation process? Is that what  
10 we're talking about?

11 (Dr. Roscoe nods in the affirmative.)

12 DR. VAN ALLEN: I think there are a lot of  
13 fun ways to make like Franken-BAMS [ph] and do all  
14 sorts of fun things on the computational side. And I  
15 spend a lot of my nights and weekends doing that for  
16 fun. But based off of the first panel and what this  
17 panel has discussed, I think there's so many factors  
18 that play for any given assay that are before that.  
19 Just having that, if that's where we're going, would  
20 make me a little bit anxious.

21 DR. KLEES: I mean, I like the idea of the  
22 Franken-BAM file, but I think it has to complement the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

174

1 validation of the entire assay. And the only that I  
2 can think of only using a BAM file of FASTQ file was if  
3 there was some minor modification to the variant  
4 callers that they were using such that none of the wet  
5 bench chemistry was affected. Then, yes, you could  
6 potentially just use previous data or Franken-BAM files  
7 to see if it still calls it the way it should.

8 DR. ROSCOE: All right. Great. Let's move  
9 to the final question, validating modifications to the  
10 panel. So now we've successfully validated the device.  
11 We have our performance. What is needed to actually  
12 come in with changes to the panel? Is it reasonable to  
13 have a change control process in place?

14 Should we actually look at more -- not  
15 necessarily request different specimen validation but  
16 look at granular characteristics such as all of the QC  
17 characteristics that after each step, the  
18 post-alignment, the mapping, these sort of variables,  
19 quality scores, overall, needing some sort of threshold  
20 in that sense, or do we need to actually request  
21 additional validation?

22 What are the minor panel modifications that

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

175

1   you could say do not diminish assay performance? So  
2   where is there wiggle room here in terms of when a  
3   sponsor modifies a panel and also in terms of actually  
4   wanting to sell a similar panel? So let's say they  
5   validate an 80 variant panel and they want to sell a  
6   smaller panel.

7               DR. KLEES: I'm not sure you can determine  
8   diminished performance until you actually run it. Any  
9   wet bench modification I think would have to be  
10  analyzed, not to the extent of the original validation,  
11  but you would have to take samples, preferably ones  
12  that you did in the original validation and make sure  
13  that there's not a significant change in coverage and  
14  sensitivity, reproducibility, things like that, so that  
15  nothing was negatively affected.

16              DR. EBERHARD: I find that a phrase like what  
17  types of changes are not expected to change performance  
18  characteristics is kind of scary because I've known  
19  some pretty optimistic people in my time, and sometimes  
20  we get surprised and things happen that we don't expect  
21  in the laboratory, and that's the exact reason why we  
22  do validation.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

176

1           In considering the questions that we're  
2   discussing today, one of the overarching things that  
3   I've felt is should we or should we not basically  
4   change our approach to validation because we have next-  
5   gen sequencing to deal with now. My initial reaction  
6   is that our reasons and philosophies and approaches for  
7   doing validations aren't changed by the technology.  
8   They're technology independent.

9           So we shouldn't give up good, hard, critical,  
10   solid science just because we've got a lot of data to  
11   deal with. What we need to do is to understand how to  
12   draw the lines around and define what it is exactly  
13   that we're doing in order to develop appropriate  
14   validation approaches. So that was just kind of a high  
15   level thought.

16           DR. HEGDE: So I'm not very good with these  
17   type of questions where what type of changes are not  
18   expected to change performance characteristics. But I  
19   think one way to think of this is that there are  
20   exceptions that happen all the time in the lab. And  
21   none of us can say that this will not affect the  
22   overall performance of the assay.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

177

1           But in general, looking at the different  
2 types of variants targets or even just a change in  
3 assay reagents, I think once an assay is locked down,  
4 you would expect it to perform the same way every  
5 single time. And if you have controls included in the  
6 assay itself, if there is a variation in the  
7 performance of the control that has been included in  
8 the assay, that could indicate something that has  
9 changed. But again, there are changes in rare  
10 exceptions that happen all the time in the lab.

11           DR. DEIGNAN: Just to speak to the topic of  
12 controls, again, I'm a proponent of some of the stuff  
13 that was covered in the previous session about using  
14 quality control metrics from the sequencing step as  
15 really our new positive control and not running any  
16 sort of separate control.

17           We've been doing this for a number of years  
18 already with Sanger sequencing where we haven't  
19 necessarily run a positive mutation or variant control  
20 with a regional or even necessarily full-gene Sanger  
21 sequencing assay. We've just used the fluorescence  
22 intensity and the fact that our sequence matches what

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

178

1 is "our normal germline" as evidence that we're  
2 faithfully sequencing the entirety of that region.

3           So I think it's a logical extension to  
4 translate that to a next-gen sequencing approach. So  
5 using whatever we define as a particular set of quality  
6 control metrics, then any minor deviations that could  
7 occur from day-to-day, sample-to-sample or things which  
8 are outside of our control, we would be able to see  
9 whether they would have an impact on downstream assay  
10 performance as long as those quality metrics were set  
11 up appropriately.

12           DR. HEGDE: I think this also brings up  
13 one -- I'm just trying to think. The allele  
14 panel -- and Dara brought up a very good point, that if  
15 the sample quality is not optimal, or if there is some  
16 sort of a compromised starting point where you don't  
17 have -- it depends on the cellularity or the tumor  
18 content, do you not do the assay because it has been  
19 validated in a certain setting?

20           I think that's where we're starting to get  
21 into what the physician should do for that patient  
22 because probably doing that assay might help that

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

179

1 patient or may not help. It's kind of a hard thing to  
2 get to.

3 DR. EBERHARD: Along that line, that can go  
4 along with how we use our quality metrics. And one use  
5 would be to say, no, we're not going to take that  
6 sample because it's not high enough quality, or we'll  
7 say, okay, we'll run that sample; we'll see what we  
8 get. But at least we do understand the quality  
9 limitation so that when we get the data interpreted,  
10 then we can do it in an appropriately cautious context.

11 DR. ROSCOE: Would anyone like to comment on  
12 anything we missed? We had a huge wish list when we  
13 were devising these questions. And then we thought,  
14 well, let's just narrow this down for the foundation  
15 types of questions that we have right now. We thank  
16 you so much for sharing your expertise with us. You've  
17 certainly given us that foundation today.

18 Is there anything you would like to comment  
19 on that we haven't touched -- anything you would like  
20 to add that we may have missed?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. ROSCOE: All right, then. At this time,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

180

1 I'll invite members of the audience to come ask the  
2 questions. Any questions?

3 DR. AISNER: Sorry if I look familiar. I  
4 have reservations about this concept of using variant  
5 allele frequency to make implicit decisions about  
6 germline status. I've seen certainly examples of  
7 polymorphisms that exist far below 50 percent because  
8 of aneuploidy in the tumor cells, which have diluted  
9 the SNP down.

10 I think just because something exists at  
11 50 percent doesn't make it a SNP, and just because  
12 something doesn't exist at 50 percent doesn't make it a  
13 SNP. And I think we have to be very, very cautious  
14 about using variant allele frequency to make those  
15 assumptions or draw those conclusions.

16 I think that the presentation that Eli  
17 presented showing that once you take a set of unknowns  
18 and present it to people who have the right databases,  
19 the right tool sets in front of them to make the  
20 informed curation decision, that's really where we need  
21 to be thinking about for looking at how do we decided  
22 what's a germline SNP, what's possibly a germline SNP.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

181

1           The next question really is a reporting  
2 question. You have something that you go, okay, this  
3 is definitely a SNP. We're not going to report that.  
4 But then as you refer to in your practice, you've got  
5 tier 1 and tier 2. You do have some of the things.  
6 You go, well, gee, an XACT has a general population  
7 frequency of 0.002 percent, so it could be a private or  
8 quasi-private SNP. Do I report it or do I not report  
9 it?

10           There are also opportunities to use language  
11 in your report to indicate the possibility that  
12 something is a SNP, and I think that we're losing some  
13 of those shades of gray when we talk about this in  
14 absolutism of this is a SNP, this isn't a SNP. We need  
15 to use germline tissue or non-tumor tissue. I think  
16 there are shades of gray in there that allow for a  
17 professional interpretation to make those informed  
18 decisions.

19           DR. VAN ALLEN: So I'd echo those points. I  
20 agree, and I think we've been burned plenty of times  
21 with examples like the ones you're describing where you  
22 actually will have -- it's pathogenic alteration in

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

182

1 let's say BRCA2 or P53 that could actually either be  
2 germline or somatic and has the same function and  
3 downstream effect, but you can't actually tell the  
4 difference based off of the sequencing unless you have  
5 the matched germline sample.

6           Like you also stated, this actually creates a  
7 good opportunity for innovative ways to actually report  
8 this information recognizing that there are shades of  
9 gray, that there are no absolutes, but how do you  
10 actually convey this complex knowledge to the folks who  
11 are trying to make clinical decisions from this. I  
12 think that's a problem maybe sort of downstream of this  
13 panel's considerations, but it's almost more like  
14 clinical informatics user interface kind of  
15 representation problem.

16           But I think it's a really important one  
17 because our experience has been the clinical  
18 oncologists who are making the decisions off of these  
19 tests need help. And I think especially for -- we're  
20 trying to distinguish somatic and germline as sort of a  
21 key principle that we recognize as being really  
22 important, but they may not understand what those words

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

183

1 mean. We have a long way to go.

2 DR. HEGDE: I just want to add one thing. I  
3 think the use of XACT -- we've been talking about how  
4 useful XACT has been in the clinical setting. But one  
5 thing to remember is that when you look at a particular  
6 variant in XACT, it's really important to look at how  
7 many alleles have been reported because you can very  
8 easily make an error in determining whether this is a  
9 false positive or false negative report.

10 In XACT, also there are issues there that you  
11 have -- in my own lab, we use a minimum of 10 alleles  
12 or more as a limit. You cannot just assume that XACT  
13 has the right allele frequency or the right number of  
14 alleles in the homozygous and heterozygous state to  
15 make clinical decisions.

16 Do you agree with that?

17 DR. VAN ALLEN: Yes, I wholeheartedly agree.  
18 I think you've also seen the other situations where you  
19 have, again, pathogenic germline alterations that are  
20 in places like XACT or dbSNP, and then you filter out  
21 those things, and what's in there? Things like KRAS,  
22 G12V, and other things that are actually obviously very

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

184

1     important somatically. And if you don't very carefully  
2     consider how you construct your strategy for dealing  
3     with this, like you state, you may end up in trouble  
4     one way or the other.

5             DR. HEGDE: I think that's why the concept of  
6     variant allele frequency is very important in relation  
7     to the clinical interpretation of the assay itself, and  
8     then comparing it to that frequency in the different  
9     databases.

10            DR. ROSCOE: The man in the back?

11            MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Yes. I'd like to come  
12     back to this slide that's up now and get the panel to  
13     think about a specific example. So say a vendor has a  
14     focused panel with actionable genes where there are  
15     therapies targeting variants within the genes. And  
16     then a study gets published, and there's a new gene  
17     they want to add.

18            I think that's what gets to this, is if you  
19     already have your panel and say you're doing a  
20     hybridization capture approach and you want to add a  
21     new gene to that panel, I think the FDA's looking for  
22     guidance, and I'd like to hear the panel's impression.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

185

1                   Specifically, I think Robert and I know,  
2   Dave, you've been running a panel. How do you go about  
3   assessing the performance of the panel with the  
4   addition of new genes, and what do you think should be  
5   the standards that labs are held to for that process?

6                   DR. KLEES: So how we typically look at it  
7   with New York, if someone wants to add a new gene to an  
8   already established or approved panel, kind of the  
9   minimum things that we expect to see is the accuracy  
10   specificity of the new targeted region, how well do you  
11   capture it, how well do you sequence it, and also  
12   showing that the performance characteristics of all the  
13   other areas that you're targeting aren't negatively  
14   affected. Those are at least the basic things that we  
15   look for to start off, and then you could go on to  
16   validate that you can detect whether if you're looking  
17   for indels, SNVs, things like that to go for the  
18   accuracy of the variant detection.

19                  DR. EBERHARD: I think that it also depends  
20   on what exactly adding more genes means technically,  
21   whether that means a redesign. So for example, in a  
22   bait/capture approach, which we use in our laboratory,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

186

1 does that mean a redesign of all of the baits or does  
2 that mean dumping a few new baits in with the old soup  
3 and adding it on. Even in the latter case where it  
4 would seem as though the formally used baits should not  
5 be affected, we still don't know that for sure, so we  
6 want to run some type of a confirmation to ensure that.

7 I personally don't feel that probably we  
8 would need to do a full demonstration of the ability to  
9 detect various specific mutations across the entire  
10 gene panel, but at the level of on-target coverage, the  
11 number of reads we're getting for each of our targeted  
12 sequences, et cetera, et cetera, those types of basic  
13 quality metrics maybe even to the point on Illumina  
14 platform, I'm looking at clustering to ensure that  
15 clustering hasn't been affected. So those types of QC  
16 metrics certainly should be examined across the entire  
17 panel to make sure that we're maintaining the basic QC  
18 performance that we're expecting from the panel.

19 DR. DEIGNAN: And I guess I also wanted to  
20 ask, when I was initially reading this question, I was  
21 also thinking about the example where the panel did  
22 capture or did sequence a particular gene. And then it

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

187

1   wasn't previously analyzed or reported, and now the  
2   vendor wants to make it analyzable and reportable.

3               Was that also a consideration with this  
4   question? Because there I think you're talking about  
5   something different. I think if, yes, you are adding  
6   targets or adding something to the wet lab part of it,  
7   then I agree you do need to do some form of validation  
8   because what you don't know you don't know, and it's  
9   good to know that. But I think if you're just doing  
10   sort of an informatic expansion of the windows so to  
11   speak and you're not actually changing any wet lab  
12   bench work, then I don't think you need to do any  
13   additional samples per se, or even necessarily -- you  
14   would probably just do a bioinformatic validation at  
15   that time.

16              DR. HEGDE: I would just add one more thing.  
17   Another different way, a different strategy, is to look  
18   at this. It depends on the -- if there is a  
19   significant publication which says that this could  
20   really affect the treatment of a particular type of  
21   cancer, then we might have to consider some deviation  
22   strategy so that the manufacturer can do some panel

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

188

1 studies and immediately get that new target. Now, it  
2 depends on the number of targets, too.

3           The other way to look at it, and we have done  
4 this in my lab, is to allow some spiking strategies  
5 where you can spike in a separate -- the target, the  
6 reagent, the bait into your original validated reagent  
7 so that you can continue offering the assay while there  
8 are some approvals that have been put in place.

9           DR. ROSCOE: Dr. Klein?

10           DR. KLEIN: Roger Klein, Cleveland Clinic.  
11 My question is for Dr. Van Allen. So you presented a  
12 slide showing mutational load in the end in an effort  
13 to develop an assay that would be predictive for  
14 responsiveness to, for example, PD-L1 inhibitors. And  
15 you suggested that commonly mutated genes, which would  
16 contain mostly driver mutations wouldn't really be the  
17 likely source of mutations that would predict  
18 antigenicity.

19           What I'm wondering is, in your research, have  
20 you been able to find regions or specific genes or  
21 areas basically which you could hone down on and  
22 eliminate the noise so that you could obtain greater

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

189

1 predictability?

2 DR. VAN ALLEN: The short answer to your  
3 question is no. It's actually a really interesting  
4 open question in the field. And just to take a step  
5 back for the group who may not be following this area  
6 of clinical oncology as closely, the ability to  
7 stratify patients based off of a mutational load for  
8 CHK1 inhibitor responses is sort of a provocative idea.  
9 It hasn't been prospectively proven, but it's an  
10 interesting concept.

11 The idea here is that the more mutations you  
12 have, whether they're driver mutations or just  
13 passenger mutations in the tumor, the more likely you  
14 are to have your tumor accidentally make mutagenic  
15 neoantigens or peptides from those mutations. And then  
16 the more of those you have, when you give the CHK1,  
17 they'll respond.

18 The challenge is that when you're testing  
19 let's say 300 genes, but these neoantigens can occur in  
20 any of 19,700 genes, we just don't know, you're going  
21 to be missing -- if you actually want to find those  
22 specific exact neoantigens because let's say you want

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

190

1 to make a vaccine against them, which there are trials  
2 happening to do just that, that are ongoing now, you're  
3 not going to be able to find them with that strategy.

4           The biggest limitation of doing what you're  
5 proposing is that most of the neoantigens we're  
6 predicting are based off of in silico models, things  
7 like MHC, because one has not been able to do that  
8 ultimate experiment of making all theoretical let's say  
9 9 and 10 amino acid peptides against all possible HLA  
10 types. That would cost a lot of money to say the  
11 least.

12           So I think until that happens or until we  
13 have more knowledge about which are the peptides that  
14 experimentally actually provoke response or that are  
15 seen in the patients who have responses, or when one  
16 makes the vaccine that leads to the response, it's  
17 going to be hard to be able to say, you know -- most of  
18 these neoantigens are occurring in let's say not these  
19 300 genes but maybe another 400 genes or 500 genes and  
20 go that way, but I think we're not quite there yet.  
21 But that would be a fantastic way -- if we can solve  
22 that, that would actually be a pretty big step forward.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

191

1 DR. KLEIN: Thanks.

2 DR. ROSCOE: All right. Well, thank you so  
3 much. Let's give our panel a hand.

4 (Applause.)

5 DR. ROSCOE: We appreciate this. You've  
6 definitely given us a lot of useful information.

7 Now, we will break for lunch. We will  
8 reconvene at 1:30. You can get lunch at that kiosk out  
9 there.

10 (Whereupon, at 12:31 p.m., a lunch recess was  
11 taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

21 (1:30 p.m.)

22 **Panel 3 - Abraham Tzou**

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

192

1                   DR. TZOU: So hopefully everyone enjoyed  
2 their lunch break and the break for whoever is watching  
3 on the webcast. My name is Abraham Tzou. I'm a  
4 medical officer in the Division of Molecular Genetics  
5 and Pathology, and I'll be moderating this third  
6 session on clinical and follow-on companion diagnostic  
7 claims.

8                   The format, we'll start off with a couple of  
9 presentations. I'll have the presenters briefly  
10 introduce themselves so they can describe their  
11 perspective and background in the area, and then we'll  
12 continue with the other panelists introducing  
13 themselves and go through some of the questions and  
14 discussion topics.

15                  Our first presenter is Dr. Shashi Kulkarni  
16 from Wash U, and I'll have him come up.

17                   **Presentation - Shashi Kulkarni**

18                  DR. KULKARNI: Good afternoon. It's a  
19 pleasure to be here. As a way of background, I'm a  
20 professor at Washington University School of Medicine  
21 in St. Louis, and I also run the clinical lab, which  
22 does all sorts of clinical genomic testing:



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

193

1 cytogenetics, FISH, microarrays, and NGS. And you've  
2 heard this morning from Dr. John Pfeifer in the first  
3 panel about the different approaches in the pre-  
4 analytical phase, so I'm not going to go there. And we  
5 have had a wonderful introduction to the other aspects  
6 of the analytical phase.

7           So what I've been asked to do today is to  
8 walk you through the process we go in a clinical lab  
9 for determining the pathogenicity or clinical  
10 significance of the variants we see. What I'm going to  
11 do is share with you the process we go through, then  
12 share what are the challenges, which are still  
13 remaining here in clinical utility and determination.  
14 And I'll end up with a positive note and share with you  
15 a lot of new efforts, ongoing efforts, because this is  
16 a work in progress, and it takes a village to come up  
17 with enough evidence to determine the clinical  
18 actionability and clinical utility.

19           Here are the list of my disclosures. On the  
20 top, as John Pfeifer showed this morning, I'm a  
21 professor, and I'm the director of the lab, which  
22 generates revenue. As I said, determination of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

194

1 clinical significance of variants is the task I was  
2 handed over.

3 I want to start with going back to basics.  
4 Variant issues are not new. I'm trained as -- I'm a  
5 clinical cytogeneticist and a clinical molecular  
6 geneticist. Since the last 50 years -- and I have to  
7 show a karyotype because I'm a cytogeneticist. We have  
8 been faced with variants -- shown here is chromosome 9  
9 variant, which is benign.

10 We see this all the time, not only in  
11 germline situations, constitutional analysis, but also  
12 in cancer where we see this. And now we know that  
13 these are benign variants; whereas we see additional  
14 marker chromosomes, and we go through a tremendous  
15 process, which includes looking at literature and doing  
16 parenteral studies and constitutional and cancer  
17 association studies. So we have enough information and  
18 experience on the determination of the pathogenicity of  
19 these variants.

20 I also wanted to share with you a variant  
21 rating system, and there are many such systems. This  
22 is one of the variant systems, which was published, and

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

195

1 I'm involved in this. I just wanted to share this  
2 figure from that paper where it nicely shows the  
3 thought process we go, whether it's a copy number  
4 variant or it's a single nucleotide variant.

5 Essentially, you go through this process for all  
6 different classes of variants.

7           This is the current thought process we go  
8 through for NGS since this an oncology focused meeting.  
9 This is the current thought process we go through,  
10 whether this variant leads to change in clinical  
11 management of the patients. And we have literature for  
12 these tier 1 variants; whether the variant predicts  
13 survival or other clinical endpoints independent of any  
14 specific treatment, whether it's a prognostic variant;  
15 then can we inform therapy or guide therapy based on a  
16 particular variant. There are several examples out  
17 there.

18           Finally, looking at these variants,  
19 assessment of these variants to monitor the therapy. I  
20 would not talk a lot about the last one, which is the  
21 pharmacogenomic because it's still not yet part of our  
22 clinical practice.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

196

1           We have lots of external databases which we  
2   use and tools to understand the database and to look at  
3   the clinical significance of these variants. I just  
4   listed the different databases we use everyday to  
5   interpret the sequence variants. The list goes on. I  
6   have all these URLs. If anybody's interested, I'm  
7   happy to share.

8           Then there are algorithms which we use to  
9   predict the functional impact of sequence variants.  
10   There are lots of caveats about using these. I'm not  
11   going to go in technical details. Maybe we could  
12   discuss this while we are having our discussions. But  
13   there are many of these, and one has to be very careful  
14   on the significance of using one versus the other. But  
15   we have enough information now and some nice tools,  
16   which also have statistical calculations to help us  
17   out.

18           I've put this slide again here just to  
19   belabor the point that this is Wash U's somatic variant  
20   classification scheme. And I also want to mention  
21   here, unlike the constitutional or inherited NGS  
22   testing, there is no guideline as of yet for this

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

197

1 variant classification. However, the Association of  
2 Molecular Pathology, American College of Medical  
3 Genetics, and ASCO have a joint committee. I'm also  
4 part of that which is now in the final stages of coming  
5 up with these guidelines, similar to the constitutional  
6 guidelines, which were published last year. These  
7 guidelines should be out in a few months.

8           So this is how we report our variants.  
9 Level 1 is predictive or diagnostic like I showed  
10 before. For example is BRAF V600E. There's no  
11 discussion. We know there's enough information. Level  
12 2 is prognostic or predictive in other tumors. And  
13 this is an important advantage of next-generation  
14 sequencing. Before this technology, we were not  
15 looking for the variants which were not known to be in  
16 a cancer or for different origin.

17           Here is an example of the IDH1 gene. R132  
18 variant is found in acute myeloid leukemia, and there  
19 are IDH1 inhibitors. Well, what do you do if you find  
20 this variant in colon cancer? So we still want to  
21 classify this variant as an important predictor of  
22 prognostics or even with therapeutic implications. But

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

198

1   because it's not very clear yet, we would put that as a  
2   level 2.

3               Level 3 is pretty broad where we see this in  
4   Cosmic data or TCGA data, where we don't have a lot of  
5   clinical outcomes associated with it, and it's not very  
6   clear as to how this would be clinically significant.  
7   But we do want to mention these variants in the report  
8   because this classification is a dynamic process. This  
9   is not a static process. With two, three months down  
10   the line, there might be a big study from cooperative  
11   groups, which might change that classification. And  
12   the level 4 and level 5 are known, variants of a known  
13   significance or polymorphisms.

14              So we are at a stage in cancer where we are  
15   witnessing a paradigm shift. I don't need to preach to  
16   the choir. But we have challenges. We have huge  
17   challenges. These databases are not accurate all the  
18   time. There are cell line data, and we all know that  
19   cell lines have inherent issues where just because of  
20   the growth advantage in the culture, they gain  
21   antibodies or they have mutations, which are more like  
22   cultural artifacts.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

199

1           So we need clinical grade variant, knowledge  
2   based, and it's very important. In constitutional  
3   inherited genetics, NIH has been doing a lot of work  
4   with this ClinGen, which is multi-institutional, a  
5   multi-NIH funded grant. So we wanted to see how we can  
6   use this ClinGen approach, which is shown very nicely  
7   in this figure, which is published in the New England  
8   Journal of Medicine, where it talks about clinical  
9   validity, pathogenicity, and utility.

10           The center of all of this sits the patient.  
11   I mean, how can we improve patient care through these  
12   amazing tools we have? We wanted to start thinking  
13   about wearing the success we have had in the germline,  
14   so we established a somatic work group. And this is  
15   the vision statement of that work group, which the main  
16   goal is to develop a process that supports clinical  
17   grade, a determination of clinical relevance to be used  
18   by physicians, labs, researchers, and guideline  
19   developing groups.

20           I've listed the mission statement, which is  
21   that we want to develop standards of these  
22   classifications and create this database, which can be

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

200

1    used by various other groups to enable precision  
2    medicine.

3               I'm not going to show the details here, but  
4    we have an amazing group of people who come from  
5    bioinformatics and a clinical lab like me. We have  
6    oncologists in the group, and we have over 50 people  
7    involved on a day-to-day basis. And some of them are  
8    in this room right now. So it's been going on very  
9    well. We have been working -- so this is another major  
10   issue we have. There are several other groups working  
11   on this. We don't have a common platform where we can  
12   work all together. So we have been able to  
13   successfully form collaborations and pool our resources  
14   so that we can work in unison.

15              One of the major achievements we  
16   had -- because most of these variant databases don't  
17   even have the same syntax, and how we gather the data  
18   is very, very important. So we created these minimum  
19   variant level data requirements and case level data  
20   requirements, which are listed here. I don't expect  
21   you to see this. But I was amazed that nobody has  
22   actually gone and standardized this data collection



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

201

1     approach.

2                   So we're working with NCBI ClinVar project to  
3     make sure that whenever we start gathering data from  
4     all these clinical labs -- there's already huge data  
5     sets available in clinical labs. So we want to harness  
6     those, but we want to harness them in a very defined,  
7     structured way so that we can understand this much  
8     better.

9                   So we're working with several collaborations.  
10    As I said, AMP guidelines for variant classification  
11    should be coming out anytime. We have lots of future  
12    activities coming on line. We've had several meetings  
13    face to face, and we're creating more approaches to do  
14    this assessment better.

15                  So in the end, it takes a village, as you can  
16    see here. And this is an old slide, and I would say I  
17    will need three more slides to fit in all the people.  
18    So we've been very fortunate. I wanted to share this  
19    with you so that we all understand that there are  
20    efforts which are ongoing and it's not all a lost  
21    cause. Thank you.

22                  (Applause.)

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

202

1 DR. TZOU: Thanks, Shashi.

2 Our second presenter is Dr. Dane Dickson, and  
3 I'll ask him to come up.

4 **Presentation - Dane Dickson**

5 DR. DICKSON: My name is Dane Dickson. I am  
6 a medical oncologist. I am not a molecular  
7 pathologist, nor am I a molecular oncologist. I'm the  
8 token user of these tests that sees patients. I'm also  
9 the CEO of a non-profit volunteer organization known as  
10 the Molecular Evidence Development Consortium that's  
11 trying to truly work together to try to unlock many of  
12 these things.

13 I'm going to simplify this a little bit. I  
14 like to think in simple language, and I think it's  
15 important to get back to basics. Some of the essential  
16 tenets that we all understand from when we were in  
17 junior high science is the scientific theory. You come  
18 up with an observation.

19 We think we have something that really can  
20 make a difference in the treatment of patients. We've  
21 got new technology, whatever that observation is. We  
22 ask questions, can this help someone? And then we form

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

203

1 a hypothesis, yes, it can. And then we do tests to  
2 either show it can or it cannot.

3           If you start to really take the hood off of  
4 where we sit with this brand new technology of next-  
5 generation sequencing, we really have jumped the gun a  
6 little bit. We've made the observations. We've asked  
7 the questions. You'll notice I've said NGS is the  
8 Swiss army knife of testing, and it's either a question  
9 mark, a period, or an exclamation point depending on  
10 what you're looking at.

11           It may possibly do the work of Sanger, IHC,  
12 FISH, PCR, and I'm sure it can do your laundry in  
13 certain applications. It probably needs less tissue,  
14 and it may be at a lower overall cost than doing  
15 sequential biopsies on patients. The hypothesis, NGS  
16 can replace and it may be better than other testing.  
17 We may be able to identify variants that were  
18 heretofore unknown. We may be able to identify  
19 variants that were not seen because they were below the  
20 level of the limited detection of the tests, and still  
21 there would be benefit in those patients.

22           You've heard all these questions, and I would

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

204

1 dare say we've also heard some people proclaim the  
2 answers with all of those same things, saying, yes, we  
3 can. Yes, we can identify mutations, and those  
4 mutations make a difference. And then the next  
5 question is, where's the published data to show?

6           Where do we need to go? Testing, testing,  
7 testing. It sounds like the old screen of the  
8 emergency response system. We need to understand and  
9 truly do the tests. We cannot make up the science on  
10 this. And what's amazing to me is heretofore, we have  
11 done a reasonably good job of working in silos to try  
12 to get these answers.

13           So we're still to the testing stage, and it's  
14 made it very difficult because we've seen that it's  
15 been difficult to get some of these tests to a point  
16 that the FDA or payers are willing to be able to say  
17 this is something we can trust.

18           The usual testing methods, define the tests;  
19 determine the patients; and we've talked about all  
20 morning long, define the intervention based on the  
21 tests, and then let's collect the clinical utility or  
22 let's show the outcomes. This is something that's

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

205

1 reasonably simple. We understand this.

2           Now, this is something -- and this is the way  
3 I look at next-generation sequencing testing. We spent  
4 all morning talking about this. We have the pre-  
5 analytic, and I simplified the pre-analytical into the  
6 hybrid capture amplification version, the variation.  
7 And once again, I'm not a molecular pathologist. I  
8 don't understand the ins and outs of it, but we heard  
9 from this morning that there are large differences in  
10 the way you prepare samples. And that doesn't even get  
11 in on how you sample the tissue itself.

12           Then you have the sequencing. I can do it on  
13 one instrument, or two instruments, or instrument X.  
14 There's different ways of doing the sequencing. I can  
15 look at targets. I can look at whole exome sequencing  
16 if I want. I can look at RNA. I can do a combination  
17 of above. I can do different panels, maybe only  
18 looking at 5, 15, 500, 1,000. What's my depth of read?  
19 What is my version and my variation?

20           And we all look at this and we say, any one  
21 of those variables in the sequencing could change the  
22 outcomes. Now, we heard this morning that if we're

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

206

1    looking at SNPs, we're probably pretty good, and I  
2    would agree with that.  If we're looking for single  
3    nucleotide polymorphisms in somatic tumors, we probably  
4    have reasonably good concordance depending on what  
5    instrument and what methodology you can identify it.

6            But the problem is that a lot of the  
7    mutations that we have proclaimed we haven't found in  
8    the past and companion diagnostics missed are mutations  
9    that are a little bit different such as insertions and  
10   deletions, duplications.  And we've heard -- and there  
11   were several papers that had been published to identify  
12   the concordance in instrumentation independent of the  
13   instrument itself have concordance rates that are, at  
14   best, 20 percent.  And the false positive rate on these  
15   are well over 50 percent.

16           Then you have the whole informatics pipeline  
17   where you can look and you can run it with algorithm 1  
18   to algorithm X, and you can identify different variant  
19   calls that may or may not be duplicated if you were to  
20   run a different bioinformatics pipeline.

21           So as I think about each test, I will look at  
22   it as something that looks like a very complex

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

207

1 chemistry equation. We have the pre-analytical that's  
2 done by hybrid capture version 1.6. We have sequencing  
3 that was done on an Illumina, or a Thermo Fisher, or  
4 Genomics Health, or whatever else boxes are being made  
5 out there. And it was whole exome sequencing  
6 version 2.2, and it was using their fourth panel or  
7 iteration. And the informatics pipeline was made by  
8 company A, B, C, and it's version 1.2.

9           Then you could have a completely different  
10 test that has a completely different one done by  
11 amplification, made by a different company, using  
12 targeted exomes, looking at a different panel and using  
13 a different informatics pipeline.

14           Until we understand that -- and I think we do  
15 understand this, that we really, really can't aggregate  
16 clinical utility data unless we define the testing. So  
17 if a manufacturer comes in and says, I really, really  
18 want to show that my biomarker panel can do those  
19 things that we said it can do in the Swiss army knife,  
20 then we have to know how that exact test with the exact  
21 version leads to the exact outcome. And it becomes  
22 very difficult because we're trying -- particularly in

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

208

1 all these other databases, we're aggregating genomic  
2 data that we do not know if it is something that we can  
3 aggregate because we don't know what the testing's  
4 like.

5           This slide is something that I think we all  
6 understand, and I think it's very important to discuss.  
7 And we haven't spent a lot of time talking about this.  
8 There's a blue line in the middle of this rectangular  
9 box that I call the clinical threshold for benefit.  
10 This is not the limit of detection of the test. It  
11 just basically says that anyone above that line, if  
12 they have a biomarker and we treat them with a  
13 treatment, will or has a high likelihood of responding  
14 to it. And anything below that line, even if it is  
15 existent, even if it is real, will not benefit from the  
16 therapy.

17           So the idea is that increased sensitivity may  
18 not lead to better outcomes. Now, we know that there's  
19 not a complete overlap between the next-generation  
20 sequencing and the companion diagnostic, and we know  
21 that the companion diagnostics are not perfect anyway.  
22 And we can argue that companion diagnostics may have



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

209

1 higher sensitivity, or lower sensitivity and higher  
2 specificity, or maybe not. Once again, as far as I  
3 know, we have not seen any dramatic comparisons between  
4 the two in such a way that we can determine not  
5 concordance between the testing but concordance in the  
6 outcomes based on that testing.

7           We may be picking up different types of  
8 alterations that are not targetable. We may be looking  
9 at lower allele frequencies. We may be even looking at  
10 simple biopsy differences from a heterogeneous tumor.  
11 We may not see better overall outcomes. And therefore,  
12 the way I look at this in my very simplistic way is,  
13 what matters most is the patient and whether or not the  
14 patient will respond to therapy. In other words, we're  
15 asking binary decisions, binary questions: if  
16 biomarker, then treatment, and we hope that that "then"  
17 leads to outcome.

18           So do we need trial endpoints? Should they  
19 be analytical or clinical? Can we simplify anything?  
20 Truly, as we start looking at the best studies, we know  
21 that they are randomized controlled trials that compare  
22 one arm to another. We can look at biomarker

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

210

1 comparisons of one testing to another, but we need to  
2 do it two ways. We can say maybe my test is as  
3 sensitive. Maybe it's too sensitive. So we can do  
4 that. We can look at retrospective analysis.

5           There's something that we're seeing right  
6 now, which I don't know if we can do, which is what I'm  
7 going to call the general consensus of a standard of  
8 care without published data. In other words, this is  
9 what I call the digoxin era. We just all agree it  
10 works, and it takes us a hundred years to show that it  
11 does make a difference.

12           So my last slide, because I'm over, do we  
13 need trials? Absolutely. And I don't know how to get  
14 this really shown that it will benefit our patients  
15 unless we do trials. And I would dare say that the  
16 endpoints of the trials should be clinically based.

17           Companion diagnostics, when they were shown  
18 to be beneficial to patients, had a very important  
19 clinical outcome that was associated with those trials.  
20 And if we're going to replace the companion diagnostic,  
21 we ought to probably also look clinically to make sure  
22 we can do it.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

211

1           Can we simplify the standard of care without  
2   published? And the answer to that is maybe. We can  
3   find a way of simplifying testing. If manufacturers  
4   can find a way of saying we can work together rather  
5   than apart, and we can find ways of being able to  
6   aggregate data sets, it's going to be a lot easier when  
7   we put them together in combined data sets to show that  
8   there is clinical utility. And we can really figure  
9   out this pesky sensitivity, specificity issue that is  
10   such a big deal.

11           The last thing I'll say is it would be nice  
12   if we could get to an era where we're collecting data  
13   on all patients. Big data can be very messy, and big  
14   data can be incredibly difficult to understand. But  
15   bottom line is if we can collect a lot of information  
16   and standardize it as much as we can, we may possibly  
17   get to the point that we can work together to answer  
18   these important questions. Thank you.

19           (Applause.)

20           **Panel 3 Discussion and Questions**

21           DR. TZOU: Thank you, Dane.

22           So before proceed to the questions, I'll ask

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

212

1 the panelists to introduce themselves, starting with  
2 Dr. Sklar.

3 DR. SKLAR: My name is Jeff Sklar. I'm a  
4 professor at Yale. And I've been in molecular  
5 diagnostics for many decades, and I founded the tumor  
6 profiling lab at Yale about six years ago. It's an  
7 offshoot of molecular diagnostics. And I also run a  
8 lab that's heavily involved in doing companion NGS for  
9 clinical trials, including the NCI-MATCH trial.

10 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I am Lia Tsimberidou. I am  
11 a hematologist/oncologist and tenured associate  
12 professor at the MD Anderson Cancer Center in the  
13 Department of Investigational Cancer Therapeutics. In  
14 2007, I initiated the Personalized Medicine Program in  
15 the phase 1, in this department, by initiating the  
16 first IMPACT trial, Initiative for Molecular Profiling  
17 in Advanced Cancer Therapy, where the goal is to do  
18 molecular profiling before we selected the phase 1  
19 clinical trial for our patients. We demonstrated that  
20 using molecular profiling, we had encouraging results  
21 in terms of response, progressive-free survival, and  
22 survival.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

213

1           Later on, I started the IMPACT 2 trial, which  
2   is a randomized trial evaluating molecular profiling in  
3   patients with metastatic cancer. This trial is  
4   conducted at MD Anderson, and it is sponsored by  
5   Foundation Medicine. And I treat many patients with  
6   advanced cancer using the personalized medicine  
7   approach.

8           DR. BLUMENTHAL: Hi. My name is Gideon  
9   Blumenthal. I'm in the sister agency of CDRH. I'm in  
10   the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. I'm a  
11   hematologist/oncologist. I focus on thoracic oncology.  
12   I'm a clinical team leader for thoracic and head and  
13   neck cancer, so we oversee the drug development  
14   programs in thoracic and head and neck cancers. I  
15   also, as part of my professional development, see  
16   patients at the National Cancer Institute in the  
17   Thoracic Oncology Clinic.

18           MS. KREUZ: I'm Greta Kreuz, and I'm not a  
19   doctor. And a lot of this stuff is way over my pay  
20   grade. But I am a patient advocate, and this is my  
21   first time to do this, so bear with me.

22           I'm a stage 4 lung cancer, non-small cell

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

214

1 lung cancer survivor. I've never smoked, just to give  
2 you -- very brief. Never smoked. I was a runner and  
3 in the news business. And in 2012, I went in for a  
4 regular physical and had no symptoms, but they found a  
5 tumor. And I had a lobectomy and was stage 1B, so I  
6 didn't require any follow-up, except monitoring.

7           A year and a half later, I went back to work,  
8 and I did a series and won an Emmy for it. But it  
9 didn't really impact my life too much. And then a year  
10 and a half later, in the fall of 2013, I started to  
11 have symptoms. I had a cough, and I had difficulty  
12 climbing and hiking, and wasted several months. The  
13 scans were all clean, so it was not a pretty time. And  
14 finally, New Year's Eve of 2013, I was diagnosed with  
15 stage 3. They found a tumor in my airways that had  
16 gotten into the lymph nodes.

17           Anyway, they attempted surgery in May of  
18 2014, but when they opened me up, they discovered that  
19 it had spread into the pleura, the lining of the lungs,  
20 so they just basically closed me up, and that began  
21 this whole journey of information overload and am I  
22 going to die tomorrow kind of thing.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

215

1           So I underwent chemo basically. I had  
2 genetic testing done. I have the BRAF mutation. But I  
3 started chemo, and I have been on it ever since. I  
4 went to a maintenance regimen in October of 2014 of  
5 Alimta, a single drug every three weeks infusion. And  
6 I've been on it ever since. I'm taking a break now, a  
7 brief break, just to try because you don't know what it  
8 does to your body after all these years. I retired  
9 from Channel 7 in part because of my health and in part  
10 because I couldn't tweet, or Instagram, or any of that  
11 stuff.

12           Anyway, so now I'm busy trying to do a number  
13 of things, but one of them is get involved in things  
14 like this because I'm connected with a lot  
15 of -- particularly lung cancer organizations, and I  
16 have done videos and so forth. I posted something on  
17 Facebook because I wanted to hear back from other  
18 people who knew I was going to do this. And basically,  
19 the bottom line is, people with lung cancer, and with  
20 all kinds of cancers I think, were in awe of what you  
21 do.

22           I'm amazed, and we're so grateful that so

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

216

1 much is happening now. My sister died of lung cancer  
2 when she was 49 in 2004, and she never had a chance.  
3 And so much has happened since then because of people  
4 like you. So I just wanted to thank you so much.

5 But there is an era of mixed emotions from  
6 lung cancer survivors, of desperation, and impatience,  
7 and confusion, and anger, and what's the hold up, and  
8 hurry up. So it's not a monolithic group of people out  
9 there. Just like you're having discussions and  
10 debates, so are the patients.

11 I guess I just wanted to thank you for  
12 letting me be here. I'm going to try to weigh in as  
13 best I can on some of this arcane stuff. But just  
14 thank you for letting me be a part of this.

15 DR. TZOU: Thank you for all the panelists.

16 (Applause.)

17 DR. TZOU: So we'll proceed to some of the  
18 panel discussion questions. The first topic concerns  
19 follow-on companion diagnostics. One of the issues  
20 raised by Dr. Dickson's talk was how different tests  
21 may compare, whether they may select different patient  
22 populations. The rationale behind FDA evaluating and



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

217

1 approving companion diagnostics is that they select a  
2 particular patient population for which treatment,  
3 safety, and efficacy have been established.

4           So for follow-on companion diagnostics, for  
5 example in just panels that may claim particular  
6 variants and say that patient's identified as positive  
7 for those variants might also be candidates for those  
8 corresponding FDA-approved therapeutic indications, the  
9 topics of discussion would be what sort of performance  
10 measures, what sort of agreement, would provide  
11 evidence of safety and effectiveness for a follow-on  
12 companion diagnostic claim, and what types of study  
13 design considerations would be important as far as  
14 where would one obtain the appropriate clinical sample  
15 sources, recognizing that, ideally, one would take the  
16 original clinical trial samples, but they may not be  
17 available.

18           So in the event that the original clinical  
19 trial specimens are not available, what are the  
20 considerations that would be important to consider  
21 whether or not outside specimens may be procured,  
22 whether they are reflecting the appropriate patient

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

218

1 population, whether they're important characteristics  
2 and changes in specimens to determine whether those are  
3 appropriate samples?

4           So I'll open it up to the panel for whoever  
5 would like to start off.

6           DR. SKLAR: Well, I think in terms of -- if I  
7 understand the question correctly, I think the -- I  
8 don't think this is a huge problem. I think if you're  
9 talking about just the validity of detecting a variant,  
10 as we heard in the discussion this morning, DNA is  
11 pretty much DNA. RNA is pretty much RNA.

12           I think probably the biggest consideration is  
13 the pre-analytic issue of what kind of sample you're  
14 using. If you're using -- of the original study was  
15 done on FFPE, it's probably appropriate that the  
16 follow-on uses FFPE. Any kind of qualification that's  
17 been detected in the original study like particular  
18 tissue that's problematic, interfering substances that  
19 are mentioned sometimes such as melanin, hemoglobin,  
20 those same kinds of warnings should be heeded when  
21 considering a follow-on test.

22           I think it's important probably to note

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

219

1   that -- and this is maybe slightly tangential to the  
2   subject, but when studies are done, I think it's  
3   important -- and trials are done, it's important that  
4   the analysis of the tissue, the way the tissue is  
5   handled and the way it's analyzed, should take into  
6   account how it's likely to be done in the field. When  
7   the information gleaned from the trial is actually  
8   utilized in laboratories throughout the country, that  
9   the trial is designed in such a way that the  
10  laboratories will be using the same technology.

11               I think that along those lines, it should be  
12  encouraged that the people designing these trials  
13  should consult with the testing laboratories and the  
14  pathologists to ensure that they're actually using the  
15  right type of material, the type of material that's  
16  going to be used later on. That's not always done.  
17  Some of these studies are designed with not that much  
18  interaction or consultation with the actual  
19  laboratorians. So I think that's an area we might be  
20  able to improve.

21               DR. DICKSON: I'm going to ask Jeff a couple  
22  of questions. So, Jeff, let's say I go through and I

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

220

1   compare the companion diagnostic in a patient, and all  
2   of a sudden I say I'm going to replace the companion  
3   diagnostic with something completely a new technology.  
4   And I get an insertion in the NGS panel that's made by  
5   company X. Can I trust that insertion to be real?

6               DR. SKLAR: Well, I think you have to do some  
7   kind of orthogonal testing if you get a discordant  
8   result like that. I think that -- another thing that  
9   I've thought about, another recommendation perhaps is  
10   that companies who sell these tests provide control  
11   material as part of -- if it's a kit, as part of the  
12   kit.

13              This is done for certain kinds of molecular  
14   tests like FISH. Slides will be sent that you can  
15   stain with a probe and determine that you detect the  
16   actual signal that should be there. Maybe the same  
17   kind of thing should be done so that you're  
18   actually -- a laboratory can confirm that you're  
19   finding what should be found.

20              It should be noted, I think -- actually,  
21   there are two levels of validation in practice. And  
22   that is -- I think we should keep this in mind, and

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

221

1 maybe it was implicit in everything that was said this  
2 morning, that there's the company who will validate  
3 their test. And then there's the laboratory that  
4 validates the test. And we're under CAP regulations,  
5 and we're scrutinized, and we have standards.

6           So anything the company does will be  
7 revalidated by the laboratory. And essentially, I  
8 think some of the gist of what this conference is about  
9 is how does a laboratory decide which  
10 technology -- which platform to purchase based on what  
11 that company has done in their validation. Then we  
12 will revalidate it. We'll confirm that we can find  
13 what they find. And until that's done, I don't think  
14 any laboratory would actually perform testing.

15           DR. TZOU: So perhaps I'll just provide some  
16 context to the range of scope for this question. It's  
17 certainly possible that in an FDA-approved NGS  
18 oncopanel, there could be a range of laboratories that  
19 might be interested in using it. I think there is one  
20 range that could be a laboratory that has more  
21 experience and expertise and might want to do  
22 additional internal validation. So that's one

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

222

1 possibility.

2           I think another possibility is that there  
3 could be a range of laboratories that previously had  
4 not had experience in developing NGS panels on their  
5 own and might rely very heavily on what the  
6 manufacturer said as far as the performance of this  
7 product. So it could be that NGS oncopanel was  
8 approved by FDA, that a lab that previously had not  
9 been involved in this testing might decide, therefore,  
10 that since this has been evaluated, FDA, they would  
11 just do verification. They would not do more extensive  
12 validation than what the manufacturer provided.

13           So in that scope of possibility, is there a  
14 difference in perspective as far as if -- for that type  
15 of use setting, for a lab that has not previously been  
16 doing NGS testing, an FDA-approved test becomes  
17 available, and they decide therefore I'm going to use  
18 it. And since the manufacturer said that the variant  
19 identification is as good or comparable to a companion  
20 diagnostic, and they would be relying on that, what  
21 sort of studies would be sufficient to support that  
22 context?

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

223

1                   DR. KULKARNI: So apart from what you just  
2   said, that the lab may not have enough prior NGS  
3   experience, there's one more other additional  
4   consideration we should all talk about and discuss, is  
5   that the requirements by organizations like CAP and New  
6   York State are different if the test is FDA approved  
7   versus a laboratory developed test. That is an  
8   important consideration. The standards are a little  
9   bit less rigorous for an FDA-approved probe.

10                  So that's something which I wanted to throw  
11   out here for discussions. In addition to that, there  
12   are several other things. For example, one example  
13   comes to my mind, which we deal with on a regular  
14   basis. For non-small cell lung cancer patients, our  
15   NGS panel has intronic baits where we could pick up ALK  
16   translocations, for example, by DNA sequencing.

17                  We almost always reflex to the companion  
18   diagnostics FISH test to -- as an orthogonal method,  
19   not only because of orthogonal method, but also because  
20   some insurance companies require the companion  
21   diagnostic test for the drug approval. So we'll have  
22   to do it anyway.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

224

1                   Do I approve of that? Do I agree? I have  
2 mixed feelings. In our hands, because of the way we  
3 design it, we covered pretty much all the hot-spot  
4 breakpoints in the intronic region, so we are  
5 confident -- and because we have enough data sets,  
6 hundreds of patients where the translocation was found  
7 by NGS sequencing and had 100 percent concordance with  
8 FISH. But we cannot rely on all the vendors or all the  
9 other labs to go through the same rigorous, upfront  
10 validation.

11                   So there has to be some standards where we  
12 can assure before we jump on to this expensive drug,  
13 which might not only be expensive, but might do harm to  
14 the patient. So those are our considerations, which we  
15 have to recommend.

16                   MS. KREUZ: I just wanted to jump in here,  
17 too, because one of the things that I hear and I went  
18 through is I had genetic testing done by three  
19 different institutions. And again, when you're  
20 battling lung cancer and it hits you over the head, I  
21 mean, you're just traumatized, and you don't know what  
22 you're doing.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

225

1           You're in there with your doctor, and you're  
2   just like whatever it takes kind of thing. And he says  
3   I think we should ship off your tissue to this place  
4   and have a genetic -- okay, fine. And you're not  
5   asking about insurance. You're not asking if it's  
6   covered. You don't know.

7           So as it turned out, it wasn't covered. But  
8   then I went for another consult, two other consults,  
9   and they both said, well, we're going to send your  
10   tissue off to X, Y and Z, or we do it here, or  
11   whatever; different panel, different number of  
12   mutations. And in retrospect, I'm wondering why must I  
13   have multiple genetic testing at different places.  
14   Weren't the first guy's responsible or reliable? And  
15   is it just a way for people to make money?

16           I just don't know how that works. I mean,  
17   what do you tell a patient? Why can't company A be the  
18   same as B and C, or why can't I rely on them, and why  
19   do I have to go through multiple genetic testing?

20           DR. SKLAR: Well, usually we lose money, as a  
21   matter of fact. But did you get the same answer?

22           MS. KREUZ: Well, I did on the BRAF, but some

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

226

1 of them again tested for more mutations. So some of  
2 them are more thorough or more extensive. So I don't  
3 know the whole answer to that.

4 DR. SKLAR: Well, that is a problem. It's a  
5 well known problem in the field. Different platforms  
6 will give different results. Different informatics  
7 pipelines give different results. There is a core of  
8 common findings, but there are often other findings.  
9 And I think to a patient that can be extremely  
10 confusing. It's confusing enough to us.

11 MS. KREUZ: And one footnote to that, too.  
12 It's been brought to my attention that one company in  
13 particular -- and I don't know how extensive this is.  
14 But when they released their findings, with that comes  
15 a recommendation that because they have, A, that you  
16 should do this drug; we recommend this drug. Even if  
17 maybe that drug isn't effective or other studies show  
18 it doesn't really work. I don't understand that, and  
19 what guarantees are there that that company knows what  
20 it's talking about?

21 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: From the clinician's  
22 perspective, I think it is very important to use the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

227

1 most accurate and extensive molecular profiling that is  
2 available. And certainly, next-gen sequencing provides  
3 extensive information that a single companion  
4 diagnostic test cannot provide.

5           However, I think it is important to carefully  
6 collect this data and analyze to make sure that there  
7 is clinical relevance. And here is the value of  
8 prospective clinical trials to understand the value of  
9 certain molecular alterations and the interaction with  
10 certain drugs that are considered targeted. And I  
11 agree with you that simply because a certain company  
12 recommends that the drug is known to inhibit the  
13 function of the altered [indiscernible] gene, it does  
14 not necessarily mean that if we treat the patient with  
15 this drug, the patient will necessarily respond to it.

16           There are different levels of evidence. For  
17 instance, some people or some of these companies  
18 include even data from in vitro models or from the  
19 package insert where data are not validated in trials  
20 in humans. And I think we need to be very careful when  
21 we assign a drug to a certain molecular alteration  
22 regarding the clinical validity and significance.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

228

1           That's why I think it is very important to  
2     prospectively collect data. I agree with the previous  
3     speakers that we need to standardize next-gen  
4     sequencing and establish certain rules that all  
5     companies should follow before we use them to make  
6     treatment decisions.

7           DR. SKLAR: I'd like to add one other  
8     comment. This relates to the validity of a single  
9     company's product, but also follow-on drugs, and that  
10    is, a recommendation that there be greater transparency  
11    in the validation process performed by these companies.  
12    I suppose with FDA oversight, that's likely to happen.  
13    But heretofore at least, many of these companies are  
14    not very clear about what's been validated, largely I  
15    think because they're hiding behind the fig leaf of an  
16    RUO test. And because they have to maintain the  
17    appearance of not providing a clinical test, they  
18    really are not very open about how the test has been  
19    validated.

20           I think it would be much more helpful if we  
21    knew exactly what the informatic pipeline was that they  
22    used, how they made calls that they made, what kind of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

229

1 samples they used for validation. If they use cell  
2 lines, and these things are readily available, then you  
3 can go and get those cell lines and compare your  
4 results to their results.

5               So I hope that through part of this process  
6 perhaps, this larger process, that maybe they'll be  
7 more openness about how these tests have been  
8 validated.

9               DR. TZOU: Gideon?

10              DR. BLUMENTHAL: Let me put Dane on the hot  
11 seat for a second here. On one of your slides, you  
12 said we need prospective randomized controlled studies,  
13 gold standard of overall survival. I totally agree  
14 with that. Being here at the FDA, that's like Mom and  
15 apple pie. But at the same time, we also have to be  
16 practical. We do live in the real world, and it may be  
17 hard to design or adequately power studies to say I'm  
18 going to compare a cohort of patients treated with  
19 companion diagnostic X versus novel NGS assay.

20              So how do we -- with this struggle between  
21 what would be perfect and what would be good enough,  
22 how do we get around those types of issues?

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

230

1                   DR. DICKSON: So my last point on that slide  
2 was although randomized controlled trials were the gold  
3 standard, there's the digoxin era. We use it because  
4 it works. And I think ultimately, we all look at each  
5 other and we say, next-generation sequencing is  
6 powerful. You had one speaker who said don't get me  
7 wrong, this is good stuff, basically.

8                   So what I see happening -- and this goes back  
9 to Greta's point -- is I see that we've got to do  
10 several things. One, we've got to collect a lot of  
11 data. But in order to collect the data, we've got to  
12 standardize the tests. What we've got to do is we've  
13 got to, in an iterative process, understand. We've got  
14 to understand such things as what does the variant  
15 calling software identify? How well does it respond to  
16 a certain companion or to a targeted drug? What is the  
17 limit of clinical detection? Not limit of instrument  
18 detection, but when are we going to do it?

19                  So I think the best way to do that is through  
20 registries and establishing registries are being done.  
21 But one of the problems I see with the registries that  
22 are taking place is that there has not heretofore been

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

231

1 a great deal of standardization of those registries.  
2 There's been a, trust me, my lab is doing it, and I'll  
3 trust you that your lab is doing it even though they  
4 really haven't done anything other until the NCI-MATCH  
5 trial, which Jeff's group has done.

6 I think the NCI-MATCH trial did an amazing  
7 job of saying let's go through and let's standardize  
8 that. And I think going towards something like they  
9 did at the MATCH trial -- but we may have to choose  
10 three standards. We may say hot-spot testing, and then  
11 whole exome sequencing, and a more comprehensive or  
12 exomic somatic gene analysis. I don't know what those  
13 three standards are, but I think if we can get to three  
14 standards we all agree to, then we collect that data.  
15 Then we move forward without putting patients in harm's  
16 way. But we've got to have that standard and we've got  
17 to have that data sharing.

18 DR. TZOU: All right. So I'm going to move  
19 on to the next question. The first topic was in regard  
20 to follow-on companion diagnostics claims. We know NGS  
21 panels may also include other genes and variants for  
22 which the evidence may not be as well established. So

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

232

1 the general question is, what does the panel think as  
2 far as the level of evidence or rationale to support  
3 inclusion of those variants.

4           So one aspect would be does the comparability  
5 of its analytical performance with these other  
6 non-companion diagnostic variants, is that a criterion  
7 for consideration? And also, would something, for  
8 example, like the gene and variant being included as  
9 part of the criteria for a clinical trial, would that  
10 be an example rationale to support a variant?

11           So again, in this context, the scope of labs  
12 that may be entertaining using an FDA-approved panel,  
13 they may not have the sort of tumor panel expertise,  
14 may not have the type of in-house curation staff, which  
15 in the previous panel we heard may not be scalable  
16 anyway to support a more nuanced interpretation of some  
17 of these considerations.

18           DR. DICKSON: One of the things I think that  
19 we'd all like to see is a pan-companion diagnostic  
20 tool, something where we can say this test, because  
21 it's been standardized well enough, we can use this  
22 test to then act as the inclusion criteria in a



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

233

1 clinical trial for which then we automatically have the  
2 information that we need.

3 But I think that comes back down to how well  
4 can we standardize the test, how well can we have  
5 concordance across labs, particularly when we look at  
6 labs that may have a great deal of experience, like  
7 Jeff's lab or Wash U is doing, and then maybe a smaller  
8 lab that may not have the same capabilities.

9 So I think it comes back down to say can we  
10 standardize the test well enough that we can then  
11 collect data in such a way that we can be sure that  
12 that test does lead to an outcome that's beneficial to  
13 patients.

14 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think, again, from the  
15 clinician's perspective that it's very important to  
16 determine the variant. For instance, the BRAF drugs  
17 works best in patients with BRAF V600E alteration,  
18 including in other tumor types that I have personally  
19 treated. But if you try to treat other alterations,  
20 you are not sure of the BRAF gene. You're not sure  
21 that you will get the same results.

22 So I think when you design a clinical trial,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

234

1 it is important to determine what are your expectations  
2 regarding the alteration of specific variants. I think  
3 we have learned this only from clinical trials,  
4 prospective clinical trials. Because even the phase 3  
5 randomized trials are very challenging, and we're all  
6 aware of a study that was already published from  
7 France, that demonstrated no benefit when you use  
8 targeted therapy compared to the other arm. However,  
9 the selection of the drugs were suboptimal.

10               So we cannot generalize those results. What  
11 is important is to build the N of 1 databases. And  
12 ASCO has the ASCO cancer link, that they're building a  
13 database, and hopefully we will learn a lot from  
14 sharing the data. MD Anderson is building their  
15 program. I think as a community, we need to create a  
16 database and share those N of 1 data and use them to  
17 treat the next patient who comes better.

18               I do it in my practice, looking at the 3700  
19 patients we have previously treated with molecular  
20 profiling. And I'm trying to identify how many  
21 patients have a similar alteration, a similar tumor  
22 type, and treat them with the best treatment possible.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

235

1 But we need to be able to create these databases and  
2 share these data in my opinion.

3 DR. BLUMENTHAL: So I think the question was  
4 centered around, let's say you have a companion  
5 diagnostic claim for like exon 19 deletion, and can you  
6 extrapolate, can you borrow that data for other indels  
7 in other genes to get that sort of tier 2 claim. It  
8 would be interesting to hear thoughts on that, being  
9 able to borrow because you can't validate every single  
10 variant in every single gene. And that makes a lot of  
11 sense.

12 The second bullet about the clinical trial  
13 NCT number, would that be sufficient, again, you would  
14 like to know within a clinical trial which variants.  
15 If I'm doing a MET study with a MET inhibitor, you  
16 might test exon 14 deletions. You might test copy  
17 number variants. But unfortunately, in  
18 clinicaltrials.gov, there's not that type of  
19 granularity. So I think referring to the NCT number  
20 may be sufficient, but would be interested to hear  
21 others.

22 DR. KULKARNI: I wanted to add three quick

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

236

1 points. Databases like ClinGen, which would be NCBI  
2 ClinVar database. Outcome data would be the first  
3 step, and we have commitment from 50 large clinical  
4 labs, academic and commercial, to have that access.  
5 That's point one.

6           Then there are -- as you mentioned, we need  
7 more N of 1 reports out there. Just a way of  
8 advertisement here, I'm the editor-in-chief of a  
9 journal called Cancer Genetics, and we have just begun  
10 to start accepting these N of 1 case reports, which are  
11 very standardized, not labor intensive. So anybody who  
12 has all these N of 1 case reports, please send our way.  
13 We promise rapid revision and acceptance, so that we  
14 can have more of these out there.

15           There are additional efforts ongoing like  
16 that. There's a whole journal dedicated to this called  
17 Molecular Case Reports. Elaine Mardis at Washington  
18 University is the chief editor there. And that's the  
19 same concept, that they would accept all these N of 1  
20 case reports because there's a huge need for these  
21 reports.

22           We in our lab have maybe 30 such N of 1

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

237

1 anecdotal reports where we have demonstrated exactly  
2 this, where gene not variant based therapy has worked.  
3 Then also, in other cancer types, we have a patient  
4 with thymic carcinoma who has KIT deletions. So  
5 imatinib which works, and just worked perfectly fine  
6 and was a miracle. This is a rapidly growing  
7 mediastinal tumor, and the patient who was in a hospice  
8 in two months went home and started her regular life.

9           So we have those success stories sitting in  
10 our lab. We just are so pressed with our time, we just  
11 don't get enough time to publish those. So with these  
12 kind of efforts and with collective efforts from  
13 everybody, I think we will build up that evidence.

14           DR. SKLAR: Just to add my perspective on  
15 this, I think it's terribly important -- I had a  
16 conversation at AMP -- I think it was on exactly that  
17 case of the -- I think it was a thymic carcinoma that  
18 was treated at Washington University. I think it was a  
19 BRAF mutation actually.

20           DR. KULKARNI: No.

21           DR. SKLAR: It was KIT.

22           DR. KULKARNI: KIT.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

238

1           DR. SKLAR: So I think one of the reasons why  
2 this is so important, the MATCH trial may do this in a  
3 systematic way, but these anecdotal reports of  
4 treatment of idiosyncratic mutations that appear in  
5 tumors which are not usually associated with, it's very  
6 important because it's the rationale for broad-based,  
7 next-generation sequencing of tumors.

8           That's why you want to do it, to find that  
9 mutation that you don't expect. It's easy to look for  
10 the BRAF mutation in melanoma, but to look for BRAF in  
11 a thymic -- well, it wasn't thymic carcinoma. But to  
12 look for BRAF in a brain tumor or something like that,  
13 and then to know that it's targetable, that's extremely  
14 important. That's why you have to test for all --

15           DR. KULKARNI: Yes. And sometimes you might  
16 find out that it doesn't work. That's also important  
17 information. So you might know better than me, BRAF  
18 V600E in hairy cell leukemia does not respond the same  
19 way to -- whatever the drug is.

20           DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think you bring up an  
21 important issue, I think, and here is the value of  
22 next-gen sequencing, looking at the other alterations

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

239

1    and perhaps explaining why a patient with a certain  
2    alteration may not respond to the targeted agent. For  
3    instance, if patients have at the same time a P53  
4    mutation, then they may lose their response.

5                I had a patient with salivary lung cancer  
6    with a BRAF V600E mutation who responded very nicely to  
7    vemurafenib. I treated him on the BASKET trial by  
8    Genentech, and his response lasted for about two years.  
9    And I repeated the molecular -- that was the single  
10   alteration he had in his molecular profiling. When I  
11   retested his tumor, he had an acquired P53 mutation.

12               Now, was this the only reason? Well, I think  
13   we need to learn a lot about tumor biology. There are  
14   other data evolving about the role of functional  
15   genomics and proteins, certainly the gene and genetic  
16   analysis alone is not the answer. I think we need to  
17   understand the dynamics of tumor biology, the emerging  
18   tumor biology, as we treat these patients because the  
19   profile changes.

20               All the other challenges we have, for  
21   instance, performing a biopsy of several areas of  
22   metastatic disease versus the original tumor and

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

240

1 understanding the differences and understanding -- I  
2 think all healthcare providers and patients, we need to  
3 understand those challenges, that a single molecular  
4 alteration from a single tumor is not perhaps adequate.

5           Ideally, we should biopsy many metastatic  
6 sites, and that's where the liquid biopsies come along,  
7 which is not the topic of this session. However, I  
8 think we need to also do better -- studies with a tumor  
9 to make sure that we would be able to make meaningful  
10 treatment decisions.

11           MS. KREUZ: If I could just jump in on that,  
12 and I think I'm understanding most of this. But what I  
13 hear a lot of from my colleagues is a lot of them are  
14 just trying all kinds of things. They have a mutation  
15 that works with one type of drug, and now they're  
16 trying it for their -- their crossing over. They're  
17 trying different things.

18           I can't even cite examples because I get them  
19 all mixed up. But they're not locked into -- you  
20 talked about the melanoma and the lung cancer, the  
21 companions; it seemed to be some overlap. And I think  
22 there's a lot of that in cancer, and a lot of the



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

241

1 people who have lung cancer are now looking at drugs  
2 that are used for other cancers and trying them for  
3 themselves. And I guess it's working in some cases.

4           So I think that's an exciting -- I guess what  
5 I'm saying is that's an exciting arena for patients,  
6 and we hope that scientists and doctors really, really  
7 push and explore that. And I understand there are so  
8 many variables here, but that's really an exciting area  
9 for people with cancer, that may not be locked into  
10 their own little drugs and their own little kind of  
11 mutations for their particular type of cancer.

12           DR. TZOU: Okay. So I'm going to ask if  
13 understanding that there's still evidence being  
14 developed and that the emerging evidence base may  
15 change, if it were to -- a new therapeutic indication  
16 were to be approved in the future or if more evidence  
17 were to support a potential new companion diagnostic  
18 indication, does the panel think that additional  
19 evidence might be appropriate for a NGS panel to  
20 support a more explicit new emerging companion  
21 diagnostic indication?

22           DR. KULKARNI: I'll take a stab at the first

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

242

1 one. I think we learned this morning about the matrix  
2 effect on tissue types. I would say you may not need  
3 the same level of extensive validation, but you at  
4 least need some version of that where you can make me  
5 as a laboratory comfortable that the matrices don't  
6 interfere.

7 DR. DICKSON: I would say that in an  
8 iterative process not only do you have to worry about  
9 the matrices, but also if we're to have testing that  
10 have different sensitivities, trying to identify when  
11 and where -- I mean, this is the HER2 argument. We  
12 spent a lot of time recognizing that it was only  
13 the -- we know that the HER2 -- 1-plus may respond, but  
14 it's the 3-plus that really do respond to therapy.

15 So there is some belief that, yes, allele  
16 frequency is going to be important. So I would say  
17 even after an initial validation, even if it's  
18 laboratory, there still has to be a clinical validation  
19 that comes along to in an iterative fashion identify  
20 what is the sensitivity level that is important so that  
21 we don't treat patients with drugs that are  
22 ineffective, that we don't waste their time.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

243

1           Especially in lung cancer patients that are  
2   so important, often times they lose their performance  
3   status so quickly that we don't want to mess around  
4   with treatments that are not effective, particularly  
5   with targeted agents who have very little likelihood of  
6   benefitting if they don't have the alteration.

7           DR. TZOU: Since Dane just brought up this  
8   issue as far as differences and potential sensitivity,  
9   I think what I heard from Shashi is that if there is  
10  emerging evidence, it may not be as extensive as the  
11  additional validation, but you may want to do  
12  some -- not as extensive but still some confirmation  
13  that it works in the potential new companion diagnostic  
14  indication.

15           But Dane brought up a concern that while  
16  maybe you may be detecting different levels of  
17  sensitivity, you might be identifying different levels  
18  of patients. So do those two -- does the first one  
19  depends on you can confirm it, but, Dane, if there's  
20  still a concern that you may be identifying a different  
21  proportion of patients, that the first one might not be  
22  enough, or is this -- how does this issue of potential

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

244

1 levels, detection levels and different proportions of  
2 patients factor into people's consideration?

3 DR. BLUMENTHAL: Yes, I think that's a huge  
4 issue. I mean, if you're ramping up your sensitivity a  
5 hundredfold, that could potentially expose a lot of  
6 patients to excessive toxicity and no benefits. That's  
7 a great concern.

8 DR. SKLAR: I think this relates to something  
9 I noticed in the paper that was posted by the FDA, and  
10 that is -- maybe this was a misprint, but it said,  
11 "Refer to NGS testing as qualitative in vitro assays."  
12 They're not qualitative, they're quantitative. I think  
13 that's a very important aspect of these tests. I think  
14 sensitivity and a level of limit of detection is very  
15 important.

16 So a sensitivity that's a hundredfold greater  
17 so that you can detect something that is 0.01 percent  
18 VAF in the sample would not be a positive result. It's  
19 very important to have these thresholds for purpose.

20 Now, what they are I think is an extremely  
21 interesting question. And that has to be evaluated,  
22 and that also affects whether a test is sufficiently

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

245

1 sensitive. This is probably overly sensitive. But I'm  
2 reminded of the example of T790M present in subclonal  
3 amounts in lung cancers that are resistant to anti-EGFR  
4 therapy and 10 percent VAF frequency within the tumor  
5 tissue, yet the tumor is completely resistant, and it's  
6 growing.

7           So it's very important to be able to detect  
8 things at that level to determine if you have -- in  
9 that case is a resistance marker. But if you have a  
10 marker that predicts sensitivity, the frequency is  
11 important and above which a drug is likely to work. So  
12 I think this is a very important issue of sensitivity.  
13 These are quantitative tests, and not even to mention  
14 CNVs and what that means.

15           But I think that something that's overly  
16 sensitive, if one treated this like a qualitative test  
17 and said that's a positive test because I've gotten a  
18 signal, albeit at a very low level, that would be  
19 inappropriate. So we do have to set thresholds.

20           DR. TZOU: The level of signal was important.

21           DR. TSIMBERIDOU: And I think here is the  
22 value of next-gene sequencing because you are not

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

246

1 looking only at one companion diagnostic test, but you  
2 look at the broad spectrum of molecular alterations.  
3 And clinically, there are published data showing that  
4 the significant subclone, for instance, for patients  
5 with melanoma, is what leads to patients' death at the  
6 end after multiple responses and disease relapses.

7           So I think we need to know, even the  
8 subclone, even at the higher sensitivity, what is  
9 there. But we need to focus on what is the driver.  
10 And here again is the role of bioinformatics and  
11 functional genomics. Because one gene alone or one  
12 alteration alone does not determine the biology. You  
13 will have to put things in perspective and look at the  
14 global biology, and take into consideration that this  
15 is changing as we treat these patients with targeted  
16 therapies. It is not stable. It is very dynamic.

17           DR. DICKSON: Lia, I think you bring up an  
18 excellent point that we haven't talked about yet, which  
19 is the whole reporting mechanism because 80 percent of  
20 the oncology in this nation are practiced in places  
21 that probably don't have molecular tumor boards. They  
22 don't have the ability to understand a report.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

247

1           So what scares me a little bit is if it's  
2 clearly on the report that there's an EGFR mutation at  
3 a 5 percent allele frequency, will a provider  
4 understand that that is something that some people  
5 would have called negative? And do they understand  
6 what to do if they have a BRAF and EFGR or it's a VUS,  
7 so a EGFR mutation?

8           I don't think that our clinicians are in  
9 any -- aren't able to interpret complex molecular  
10 reports, so we need to really I think also look  
11 at -- as we're looking at sensitivities and looking at  
12 iterative approaches for this also look at reporting to  
13 make sure that our reports are complicated enough, but  
14 not so complicated that we hurt patients.

15           DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I agree.

16           DR. TZOU: I'll thank Dane for again  
17 prompting another question topic. You just brought up  
18 this question of reporting, again, there is variability  
19 as far as how much tumor board or expertise, as far as  
20 crafting reports. There is variability across  
21 different NGS panels; and as Greta has experienced why  
22 she's getting tested multiple times and what do those

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

248

1 different panels mean.

2           So what are the panelists' thoughts as far as  
3 if there are different panels, they cover different  
4 things. They may be more or less comprehensive. How  
5 would users, whether they're clinicians or patients, be  
6 able to recognize these differences? And even within a  
7 particular panel, if particular genes, exons are not  
8 covered adequately in that particular run, how that  
9 might impact assay interpretation.

10           Depending on the level of evidence, whether  
11 it's companion diagnostic or not risen to a companion  
12 diagnostic, how people would be able to understand  
13 those differences; and whether they are de novo  
14 variants that have not been previously reported as  
15 opposed to defined hot spots, all these, does the panel  
16 think some of these are more or less important to key  
17 in so that the report users might be able to recognize  
18 some of these key differences?

19           MS. KREUZ: I just wanted to touch on that  
20 because that is something that's been brought to my  
21 attention from cancer patients, is who should be  
22 considered an expert when they get a report on genetic



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

249

1 mutations? How can the patient be assured that their  
2 provider knows how to read that and can interpret it  
3 accurately? I mean, not everybody is an expert in  
4 specific mutations I would guess.

5           If you have an oncologist who's more of a  
6 generalist, I mean, are they competent to interpret  
7 that and say, oh, this means this, so now you should do  
8 this? Or are there certain parameters or standards  
9 that are set to make sure whoever reads that knows what  
10 they're looking at?

11           DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think this is a very  
12 critical point. In our institution, for instance, we  
13 have tumor boards where we present the results. We  
14 have annotation over the alterations, and we discuss  
15 what is the clinical value and significance of an  
16 alteration and what would be the best treatment. And  
17 in many other academic institutions, the same thing  
18 happens. There are tumor boards.

19           Also, ASCO's upcoming double blind trial with  
20 principal investigator Dr. Silski is going to address  
21 this issue, as patients be enrolled from  
22 several -- even private practices or collaborating

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

250

1 institutions. And there will be a tumor board that  
2 will be predetermining or setting the rules about  
3 matching molecular alterations with study drugs.

4           So there are efforts like this, but I agree  
5 with you that this is not available to all patients and  
6 all physicians. And that's where perhaps tumor boards  
7 are very important.

8           MS. KREUZ: And being not a medical person  
9 here, do tumor boards always agree? Or if you go to  
10 one place, they're going to say one thing, and you go  
11 to another place --

12           (Laughter.)

13           DR. TSIMBERIDOU: Well, we can find out.

14           DR. BLUMENTHAL: As someone who spends a lot  
15 of time on drug labels, I can tell you that we often  
16 get -- there are many federal dollars spent on making  
17 sure the drug labels are truthful and accurate and  
18 deter, for example, untruthful promotion. It's very  
19 tricky, and people ask, who is the label -- what's the  
20 drug label for? Is it for the patient? Is it for the  
21 prescriber? Is it a legal document? Is it for the  
22 payers? It's an interesting question. So it's very

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

251

1     tricky. And I imagine the device label is even less  
2     widely read than the drug label.

3                     (Laughter.)

4                     DR. BLUMENTHAL: Of course, you could put  
5     black boxes, you could put warnings till the cows come  
6     home, but I'm not sure how frequently this penetrates  
7     the psyche of the end users.

8                     DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think it's always for the  
9     patients. That's all we do.

10                    DR. SKLAR: So a little bit of this speaks to  
11    the issue of transparency and validation by the  
12    company. We want to know that they test what are  
13    generally, for instance, as troublesome areas:  
14    homopolymer repeats, for instance, GC-rich sequences,  
15    things like that. And if they tell us whether they've  
16    done that -- even if we -- if they don't tell us, if  
17    it's a conspicuous absence, then we can query them  
18    about that type of thing. I do think they have to have  
19    disclaimers about this. If there's a known hot spot  
20    that's actionable and they can't detect it, I think  
21    they have to tell you that.

22                    The related topic that kind of was touched on

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

252

1 is reporting. This is a message to the laboratory  
2 people, how you write reports. I think in this new  
3 era, we have to be a little bit more explicit about  
4 what these things mean. And without necessarily  
5 directing therapy, we have to explain the results.

6 I can tell you that there's great pressure  
7 from hospitals and others that we turn over these  
8 reports very quickly. It takes a long time to produce  
9 these kinds of things where there are so many variants.  
10 The report can get very long. They want a short  
11 report. Even some oncologists want a short report.

12 But I think that we really do have to explain  
13 what's there so that it can be interpreted by somebody  
14 who's not necessarily an expert in this area.  
15 Certainly, if you're providing information to outside  
16 institutions, not your own, where you don't have access  
17 to a tumor board, I think we have to write better  
18 reports.

19 DR. TZOU: So if I could follow up on that,  
20 if there are different types of users and labeling may  
21 be more concise versus more complete, does the panel  
22 have priorities as far as what would be the most

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

253

1   important highlights to feature in a more concise  
2   report to someone who is not as technically versed  
3   versus someone who may be more? So on this spectrum,  
4   are there high points to have in concise labeling,  
5   concise reporting, as opposed to more comprehensive  
6   approaches?

7                   MS. KREUZ: Can I just ask -- because I know  
8   nothing about labeling. But whoever writes the labels,  
9   are they also tasked with marketing it, or it's just a  
10   strictly scientific bam, bam, bam? Or is it supposed  
11   to be phrased or worded in a way that would be  
12   appealing to whoever might buy it?

13                  DR. TZOU: So there's labeling and there's  
14   promotional marketing activity more broadly defined,  
15   which includes labeling, but perhaps other activities  
16   as well. So for the package insert or device labeling,  
17   it may be more. Some versions may be more technical,  
18   but it may be possible that there could be, if the  
19   panel thought appropriate -- does the panel think it's  
20   appropriate that there may be patient-oriented labeling  
21   or clinician-oriented labeling?

22                  So there could be more technical labeling for

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

254

1 operators or users. There might be information  
2 provided to patients or clinicians. So it's possible  
3 depending on what the panel thinks as far as who should  
4 be targeted or what types of information should be  
5 presented to whom.

6 MS. KREUZ: Yes. I mean, I would just  
7 caution as a patient or a user that they'd be cautioned  
8 to just try to keep it straight and not try to slant  
9 it. Because for credibility purposes, I think the  
10 general population deserves just keeping it straight.  
11 It doesn't have to be uber technical, but this is it,  
12 this is this, we don't know this, we do know that,  
13 without trying to sell it.

14 DR. BLUMENTHAL: At least in the Center for  
15 Drugs, we have a whole office for promotion, looking at  
16 overly promotional claims. We try to keep our labels  
17 as scientifically accurate and truthful as possible.  
18 There's intense scrutiny on companies if they oversell  
19 the truth.

20 DR. DICKSON: I think there's been -- I won't  
21 call it a disturbing trend, but I'll just call it a  
22 trend, which is the trend for identifying more

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

255

1 mutations, finding more targeted therapeutics. And I  
2 think most physicians have in their mind a binary  
3 decision-making capability, if, then. If mutation,  
4 then treat.

5 I think that we've got to be real cautious as  
6 we're looking at reports and looking at validation to  
7 make sure that we're not inadvertently trying to report  
8 something just to report something that a physician, if  
9 he or she misinterprets, would lead to an inappropriate  
10 use of a drug. I think we've got to get better at  
11 saying what is really a positive and what's really a  
12 negative, and what's something, and then how do we  
13 communicate that in such a way that the physician  
14 recognizes that many of these things are not as binary  
15 as they would like.

16 DR. KULKARNI: I completely agree. It's  
17 almost like an arms race right now in this space where  
18 my panel is bigger than yours, and my panel detects  
19 more targeted therapy than yours. So we have to be  
20 careful.

21 I see there are two separate aspects we're  
22 discussing here. One is guidance for the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

256

1 recommendations, for FDA to talk to the company  
2 vendors, but also the second aspect of that is for the  
3 lab people to write reports. So I think those are two  
4 separate issues. For the lab reports, I think we are  
5 very cautious about what we recommend. We have one  
6 disclaimer, which is almost on all reports, is that  
7 these results should be used in conjunction with  
8 pathology clinical findings. Because we don't see the  
9 patient. We see the variant. The clinicians see the  
10 patient.

11               So even if a hundred times more sensitive  
12 test detects a variant and the patient is doing  
13 perfectly fine, then it doesn't mean anything. And it  
14 reminds me of -- I don't want to give up my age. But  
15 20 years ago, we did a study, and I was in Imperial  
16 College at Hammersmith Hospital in London where we  
17 looked for BCR-ABL fusions in normal individuals, and  
18 we did find that.

19               DR. TSIMBERIDOU: Yes.

20               DR. KULKARNI: And it was ASH abstract -- ASH  
21 plenary session. I remember 20 years ago.

22               So you can find these driver mutations in



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

257

1 normal individuals with no clinical phenotype. So we  
2 have to be very, very careful. So we do our job. We  
3 write all these disclaimers, which are uniformly seen  
4 in our reports. But I think the vendors also have to  
5 use a lot of caution, especially when this is getting  
6 so complex.

7 DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I agree. The same for  
8 BCL2, found the normal people, not only patients with  
9 follicular lymphoma.

10 But I'd like to go back to Dane's comment. I  
11 think it's important to do more inclusive molecular  
12 testing. For instance, I have seen molecular testing  
13 for patients with advance cancer evolving since 2007  
14 when I started this program, the phase 1 clinical  
15 trials program. Now for instance, we have patients  
16 with EGFR alterations, and we have access to these  
17 drugs through clinical trials.

18 I have a patient who did not respond to  
19 anything else, but now has responded to an EGFR  
20 inhibitor, has a response lasting for over 10 months.  
21 So for this patient, this makes a big difference, and  
22 we need to understand this. This is what personalized

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

258

1    medicine is about.

2                   DR. SKLAR: I think there's also another  
3    argument in favor of larger panels. I'm not talking  
4    about gigantic panels and not just panels for  
5    self-aggrandizement. And that's the validation issue,  
6    which we've really been talking about. And that is  
7    that if you have a very small panel, and it only  
8    includes the variants that are completely actionable  
9    and targetable, and yet there are other genes and  
10   pathways that are likely to at some point turn up to  
11   have mutations that could benefit from the therapy, to  
12   not have those in the panel, the original panel, means  
13   you're going to have to revalidate.

14                  So if you have a panel that's a little bit  
15   more inclusive in a judicious way, then I think you may  
16   avoid the constant revalidation, which is expensive and  
17   time consuming. So I think you want to be able to have  
18   kind of saltatory progress, you have a panel that's of  
19   a reasonably large enough size that you wanted to  
20   revalidate in six months, but maybe you will in two  
21   years. I think there is an argument to have a slightly  
22   larger panel.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

259

1 MS. KREUZ: I would like -- oh, I'm sorry.

2 DR. KULKARNI: I don't debate that. That's  
3 what we have at Wash U. And based on the clinical  
4 indication to avoid a 300-page report, we use in silico  
5 masking of the data. And especially, also economics  
6 plays a big huge role. We all are losing money right  
7 now in this testing, and we have to be conscious about  
8 getting paid. So if you are within the 5 to 50 range,  
9 there is a chance that you might get paid. Right?

10 The benefit of being at Wash U is that most  
11 of our patients are also enrolled, are consented, so we  
12 do, based on the initial results, go back and take a  
13 peek, and we provide all the extra results to our  
14 patients anyway. Not everybody has the same luxury.

15 MS. KREUZ: I just wanted to -- my personal  
16 take on that is do it up front at the beginning and do  
17 it all; although I was talking to a colleague who took  
18 just the exact opposite. She said they wanted to do  
19 these very extensive genetic testing on her, and she  
20 wanted treatment now. And it was taking longer to get  
21 the results back when you do these very extensive  
22 tests. I don't know how true that is. Maybe they've

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

260

1    sped things up now. But she was like, "Why do they  
2    have to do all that stuff when most of it's not  
3    actionable and you're taking precious weeks?" And I  
4    need to get on treatment because I'm getting worse  
5    every day kind of thing.

6                So there is a balance to be had there. But I  
7    kind of think, like you were saying, they might not be  
8    actionable now, but at least you've got a profile, and  
9    down the road something comes, you can plug you right  
10   in.

11               DR. TSIMBERIDOU: I think it depends on the  
12   rate of progression.

13               MS. KREUZ: Right.

14               DR. TSIMBERIDOU: For instance, if a patient  
15   can wait, it usually takes two weeks from the time the  
16   tissue goes to a lab to get complete molecular profile  
17   and next-gen sequencing. If a patient has rapidly  
18   progressive disease, of course you treat them with  
19   induction therapy, and in the meanwhile run the test  
20   from the baseline biopsy, and optimize your treatment  
21   plan as soon as you get the response back.

22               DR. TZOU: So I'll open it up for one or two

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

261

1 questions from the audience. If there are any, please  
2 come up to the microphone, and please introduce  
3 yourself before the question.

4 MR. KONIGSHOFER: [Inaudible - off mic.] Yves  
5 Konigshofer, SeraCare Life Sciences. Starting with a  
6 drug that is using inhibitor that is for patients who  
7 are negative for mutations in KRAS, there's first this  
8 question what is KRAS? It's 100 kilobases of gene  
9 within which the actual companion diagnostics only look  
10 at several bases. Within those several bases, there  
11 are two companion diagnostics that look at those. They  
12 have different limits of detection depending on the  
13 mutation.

14 Now going to NGS, those limits of detection  
15 are somewhere between 1 and 5 percent for the companion  
16 diagnostic, but for an NGS-based test, it might be a  
17 certain number for all of these mutations. And I think  
18 typically if you have a companion diagnostic at 1 to 5,  
19 you want to at least be able to perform at 1. But if  
20 you perform at 1 and detect something, that you have  
21 1 percent mutant of this one, by this companion  
22 diagnostic, you'd be negative. By the other one, you

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

262

1     might be positive.

2                     But sometimes they might get the same result.

3     Sometimes they may get a different result. And then  
4     there's this desire, as Jeff you were saying, with why  
5     did the FDA put in there this word "qualitative,"  
6     because I mean, yeah, for the physician at the end  
7     that's getting the report, you want to know what to do,  
8     is it there or not there for this package insert.

9                     But how do you match performance on a  
10    NGS-based test for something where the actual variant  
11    mattered for the companion diagnostic?

12                    DR. DICKSON: One of the problems we've run  
13    into is we're comparing apples and oranges. We know  
14    the companion diagnostic hits and identifies a  
15    mutation, and we know if we treat with a drug, we can  
16    see some expected outcome. We know that with NGS if we  
17    identify a different mutation or a different  
18    alteration, and we have more sensitivity, many of those  
19    patients are going to respond.

20                    Here's the question, which I don't think any  
21    of us know, which is, which is more important,  
22    sensitivity or specificity? Because if I treat a

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

263

1 patient who is truly a clinical false positive -- when  
2 I say a clinical false positive, I mean someone who  
3 tested positive, but they're not going to respond to  
4 drug for whatever reason.

5           If I put those patients on erotinib for two  
6 to three months, there's a high likelihood they're  
7 going to progress and progress reasonably quickly  
8 through those therapies, and there's a high number of  
9 people that may not get second-line therapy. So I  
10 think that's something we've got to figure out, which  
11 is what's the sensitivity and the specificity? Do we  
12 go for greater sensitivity and identify more mutations  
13 or do we go with greater specificity in saying we see  
14 more patients who respond.

15           I think that's a great question, and I don't  
16 think anyone knows the answer. I think patients would  
17 say I'd prefer more sensitivity than I would  
18 specificity because I want options, treatment options.  
19 I think as clinicians we want to say, okay, let's just  
20 collect and continue to collect the data to understand  
21 exactly what those EGFR mutations are being found in  
22 the panel by NGS, what is happening with them and can

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

264

1 we, as time goes on, better understand, now we've got  
2 those results; what do we do with them?

3 MR. KONIGSHOFER: Would the tests have to  
4 match the performance per mutation, if it were a  
5 follow-on companion diagnostic?

6 DR. DICKSON: I mean, if it was a complete  
7 match overlap, then you could say yes, it can replace  
8 it entirely. But we know that we're looking at things  
9 that are not complete overlaps. There are things that  
10 have greater sensitivity, they pick up different  
11 mutations.

12 Do we know that all those mutations or those  
13 alterations are therapeutically not actionable, but  
14 therapeutically treatable? They will respond to it.  
15 No. Well, a lot of them are. We don't know the  
16 sensitivity issue yet.

17 So those are some of the things that I think  
18 are important to really figure out as time goes on. If  
19 it was a complete overlap, then we've lost the power of  
20 the technology. So we've got to understand that we  
21 don't want a complete overlap, but we also don't want  
22 to get so sensitive that we lose response of drug.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

265

1                   DR. TZOU: All right. I'm going to make one  
2 administrative announcement. For those speakers who  
3 are participating in the public comment period, if  
4 during the break you could just check in with  
5 individuals here sitting by the computer, make sure  
6 your slides are ready. And for those who are  
7 also -- some presentations, we'll ask you to line -- be  
8 seated along this side of the wall, so you'll be ready  
9 to make the presentation.

10                   So please join me in thanking the panel for  
11 all their insight and perspective.

12                   (Applause.)

13                   DR. TZOU: We'll be taking a break until  
14 3:30.

15                   (Whereupon, at 3:03 p.m., a recess was  
16 taken.)

17                   **Open Public Comment**

18                   DR. PATHAK: I hope you all had a good break.  
19 The sessions from this morning have been very  
20 interesting: pre-analytical, analytical, and clinical.  
21 It is time, however, to commence the public comment  
22 section of this workshop.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

266

1                   My name is Anand Pathak, and I'm a medical  
2   officer in the Molecular Genetics Branch here. We have  
3   eight speakers who have volunteered to present today,  
4   and each speaker has been allotted 4 minutes. Our  
5   first speaker is Dr. Dara Aisner of the University of  
6   Colorado, and let's get started.

7                   DR. AISNER: Thank you for this second  
8   opportunity to speak. I want to discuss today that  
9   there are many core elements which are critical for  
10  high quality testing. In my mind, these are no  
11  different for next-generation sequencing compared to  
12  other platforms because NGS is a platform like so many  
13  others. So I'd like to highlight what I think are some  
14  of the core elements for quality testing, which can be  
15  applied to NGS or other platforms.

16                  The first of these is validation. While  
17  validation remains a core component of quality, it's  
18  far from the only component of core quality.  
19  Particularly, when I think about it in the context of  
20  next-generation sequencing, validation has limitations.

21                  As has been discussed today, there is simply  
22  no such thing as reference materials which can

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

267

1 encompass every possible alteration for every possible  
2 assay design. Particularly when we acknowledge that  
3 the ability to detect an alteration is dependent on  
4 assay design, the location of key reagents such as  
5 primers and probes, those things dramatically impact  
6 what we can detect and the analytic sensitivity at  
7 which we can detect it.

8           So pictured here is an example of how  
9 validation might not identify key flaws in design. In  
10 this instance, we see KIT exon 11, and this is a  
11 classic deletion for KIT exon 11 in gastrointestinal  
12 stromal tumor. These primers have been optimally  
13 designed for this specific deletion. However, there is  
14 this rare deletion that would not be detected due to  
15 the assay design. This is something that nobody would  
16 be able to predict unless they happened to have that  
17 sample on hand.

18           So again, this is about the fact that you  
19 really can't have a sample depth that you can know  
20 what's in every sample. So validation by itself does  
21 not give you the full picture of what the assay can and  
22 cannot do.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

268

1                   Ongoing quality control in a laboratory is  
2 critical. This can be seen in the use of appropriate  
3 QC tools, controls, metrics, repeat testing, orthogonal  
4 testing, and all of these are critical measures for  
5 ongoing quality management in a laboratory.  
6 Importantly, proficiency testing becomes extremely  
7 important here. Proficiency testing allows you to  
8 address the question of you don't know what you don't  
9 know.

10                  All of these QC efforts are completely  
11 meaningless without the flexibility to act upon them.  
12 Laboratories can and do identify weaknesses be they in  
13 design or process. The ability to identify and then  
14 accommodate these identified weaknesses is perhaps one  
15 of the most important components of maintaining high  
16 fidelity testing.

17                  Assays which are locked in are ones in which  
18 identified deficiencies cannot be corrected and can  
19 lead to patient harm. By locking in assays to the  
20 point that we cannot apply science to improve them  
21 implicitly states that we think that the test is more  
22 meaningful than the biology. Which matters more, the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

269

1 test or the biology? I would argue that we should be  
2 keeping the biology in our sites and recognize that  
3 testing is a means to understand it and not override  
4 it.

5           As a practicing molecular pathology  
6 laboratory physician, I can state unequivocally that  
7 one of the most important elements for me to provide  
8 quality care to my patients is the ability to see the  
9 data. I demonstrated this once earlier today. I'll  
10 show you this again with a non-NGS example.

11           This is a real-time PCR assay for EGFR. This  
12 is the same assay that is approved for FDA use,  
13 however, we run it in a non-FDA approved manner so that  
14 we can see the data. In this particular example, this  
15 curve here for an EGFR alteration is out of range. If  
16 this assay had been run in FDA-approved mode where we  
17 would not have seen the data, this would have been  
18 classified as negative. The patient would have gone on  
19 to standard chemotherapy, and nobody would have been  
20 any the wiser.

21           However, because we were able to view the  
22 data in this case correlated with the percentage tumor,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

270

1 we were able to alert the clinicians that we thought  
2 there was a high probability that there was actually an  
3 EGFR mutation in this case, which there was, and the  
4 patient is now on therapy and responding. So this is  
5 but one of many examples.

6           Lastly, I would like to emphasize that  
7 molecular testing, no matter how simplistic we may make  
8 it seem through pre-packaged kits and instruction,  
9 should always involve the expertise of appropriately  
10 trained personnel. I would like to think we can reduce  
11 these systems to a sample-in/answer-out basis. The  
12 reality is that these issues are much more complex.  
13 This isn't actually even my more complicated of these  
14 flowcharts.

15           So you can see that we have this very  
16 complicated flowchart and we cannot equate this to a  
17 sample-in/answer-out type system. Thank you very much.

18           DR. PATHAK: Thank you for your perspective,  
19 Dr. Aisner.

20           Our next speaker is Dr. Toby Guennel from  
21 Precision for Medicine.

22           DR. GUENNEL: Thank you. I'm Toby Guennel,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

271

1 director of analytics at Precision for Medicine, and we  
2 are supporting our clients and sponsors in going  
3 through the FDA submission process. Specifically, my  
4 role is usually the role of statistics and support,  
5 which means I'm usually the bearer of bad news that has  
6 to do with two worlds and sample size.

7           What I wanted to talk about today is not so  
8 much providing solutions to how we can use statistics  
9 to alleviate some of the burden, but really challenge  
10 the statisticians and bioinformaticians in the room to  
11 do whatever we can do to push this space forward.

12           Just as a motivating example, traditionally,  
13 some of the studies that involve clinical specimens and  
14 analytic validation studies may be LoD, precision,  
15 accuracy, clinical validation studies say for a CDx  
16 follow-on claim and maybe for a methods comparison  
17 study. These are the four studies that usually require  
18 quite a bit of clinical specimens.

19           Usually then, I get asked, well, what is the  
20 sample size that you would need to support these  
21 studies in terms of clinical specimen, and let's assume  
22 we have a panel for non-small cell lung cancer, and my

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

272

1    answer then would be, well, we need a 100 ALK positive  
2    specimens across all of these studies. That's usually  
3    when it gets very quiet in the room, and everybody  
4    wishes that they wouldn't talk to statisticians ever  
5    again.

6               Why is that? Well, the prevalence of ALK is  
7    only 1 percent, so in order to actually get 100 ALK  
8    positive patients, you would have to screen over 1,000  
9    patients, given that you have to first find patients  
10   where you have sufficient tissue to run multiple tests.  
11   You have to make sure it's representative of the  
12   intended use populations. And you may have to run  
13   multiple reference methods due to the sensitivity  
14   issues.

15              So what can we do to think about how we can  
16   use statistics and bioinformatic and to really evaluate  
17   the performance of a test? Let's assume we have a  
18   nicely developed test. We have shown commutability  
19   between clinical and contrived samples, and now we want  
20   to use some statistical approaches to evaluate what  
21   performance metrics are impacting the performance of  
22   the test.



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

273

1           Assume we have heard in the earlier panels  
2   that you can establish where you can use in silico  
3   approaches to evaluate and disrupt the system and  
4   introduce diversity. So we can introduce spike-ins.  
5   We have simulation studies to evaluate numerically the  
6   impact of certain parameters on clinical and analytic  
7   performances.

8           In terms of clinical validation studies, the  
9   question may be slightly different. Assume we have a  
10   CDx that has established clinical validity with a  
11   clinical outcome -- using clinical outcome data. Now  
12   the question is, if we can show a certain level of  
13   performance between an NGS panel and a companion  
14   diagnostic, what can we do to then establish clinical  
15   validity for an NGS panel?

16           We can use simulation studies potentially to  
17   evaluate the impact of different parameters on  
18   performance, for example, and concordance between the  
19   CDx and NGS panel, but also, a lot of the other  
20   parameters that claim to play a role in actually  
21   establishing clinical validity. We may be able to use  
22   adaptive designs to show as an alternative to establish

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

274

1 clinical validity in more of a phased approach rather  
2 than having to procure a lot of clinical samples in a  
3 short amount of time. And finally, we may be able to  
4 use simulation studies to evaluate the impact of using  
5 contrived samples in the establishment of clinical  
6 validity.

7           So as a summary, for a single submission, a  
8 lot of times it may be necessary to screen thousands of  
9 samples, and this can be a very challenging approach to  
10 get an NGS oncology panel approved. Alternative  
11 approaches to the traditional testing paradigms are  
12 needed, and the question in this discussion paper shows  
13 that a lot of progress has been made in the recent  
14 months.

15           The richness of the data that the NGS panels  
16 are providing can be leveraged to evaluate analytical  
17 validity as well as clinical validity, and we should  
18 consider in silico approach as a viable supplemental  
19 approach to evaluate the impact of parameters on  
20 performance for both analytical and clinical validity.

21           DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. Guennel.

22           Our next speaker is Dr. James Willey from the

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

275

1 University of Toledo.

2 DR. WILLEY: Thank you. The data I'm  
3 presenting pertain to the use of synthetic internal  
4 standards as process controls to establish performance  
5 characteristics for each NGS-based rare variant test.  
6 I'm focusing on three performance characteristics that  
7 contribute to measurement confidence and the use of  
8 synthetic internal standards to control for them. We  
9 then incorporate this information in the analytical  
10 pipeline to assess the confidence for each measurement.

11 The first source of variance is stochastic  
12 sampling. When loading sample into the library  
13 preparation, we assess this by making a mixture of two  
14 cell lines homozygous for opposite alleles at the same  
15 site, made in 1 to 1 mixture, and then made extreme  
16 limiting dilutions of one cell line relative to the  
17 other. We then mix those dilutions with a known number  
18 of internal standard molecules. I am presenting data  
19 just for this one SNP, although we can do this for  
20 hundreds of targets.

21 As is clear, where there's a limiting number  
22 of molecules loaded, when you control for a high

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

276

1 sequencing count, as the number of copies are loaded,  
2 the 1 to 1 measurement, even a 50 percent allele  
3 representation becomes unreliably measured, as one  
4 would expect.

5           We then also did a serial dilution of the  
6 libraries generated, and when controlling for the  
7 number of copies loaded and simply looking at the  
8 sequencing count, again going down to low sequence  
9 copies, the measurement of even a 1 to 1, 50 percent  
10 representation become unreliable. The point is that  
11 each of these stochastic sampling events independently  
12 contributes to lack of confidence in measurement. So  
13 inadequate loading at each step is important to control  
14 for.

15           The other component that we're using internal  
16 standards to control for is the sequence variation at  
17 each actionable mutation site. As it's known, the  
18 sequencing error rate varies from one nucleotide to  
19 another. It can also vary from region to region as  
20 well as the position within an amplicon that's being  
21 sequenced.

22           What is clear here is that, as is known,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

277

1 different transitions and transversions have different  
2 error rates. Importantly, the internal standard  
3 replicated the error rate in the targets extremely  
4 well, and the variation that you see here is largely  
5 regional dependent. We control for that by looking at  
6 each nucleotide in the internal standard relative to  
7 the native template and see a very strong correlation.  
8 And any deviation from that line is largely explained  
9 by the stochastic sampling from the number of counts or  
10 number of molecules loaded.

11               So once one does control for the sequencing  
12 counts and the copies loaded, there's a high degree of  
13 confidence about what the sequencing error is for a  
14 particular nucleotide.

15               As an example of amplification of this  
16 information, this is an analysis of the KRAS G12D  
17 mutation. As you can see as you load lower numbers of  
18 molecules with the orange -- or red I guess here -- as  
19 the mutant molecule's copy is loaded, and the purple as  
20 the number of sequencing counts, you can see that you  
21 may have a high sequencing count, for example, for this  
22 one around 300. But because of the low number of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

278

1   copies loaded, the CV is very high, and one should not  
2   rely only on the number of sequences.

3               The point is, it is possible to measure the  
4   number of copies loaded for each test. It is possible  
5   to measure the number of sequencing counts for each  
6   test. Each of these should be measured and contributed  
7   to the level of confidence around a particular  
8   measurement.

9               The conclusion is, then, CV should be  
10   estimated for each variant fraction measurement. It is  
11   easy to do. And the method I presented is probably not  
12   the only one, but it can be done with this method. And  
13   based on the molecules loaded in the library and the  
14   library amplicons measured into the sequencer,  
15   synthetic internal standards in each measurement as  
16   process controls is an efficient way to estimate CV for  
17   each value and sequencing error at each nucleotide.

18              Any departure from optimal conditions will be  
19   associated with higher LoD, whether that's loading  
20   small samples from cyto prep, from FFPE that reduces  
21   the number of measurable molecules, any of these things  
22   contribute. Suboptimal conditions are frequent,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

279

1   unpredictable, and can render a 5 percent measurement  
2   unreliable. And this can be due to, as I said, the  
3   sample quality, the size of the sample, reagents,  
4   library preparation.

5               Under optimal conditions, which I would say  
6   here is feasible, is 50,000 amplifiable copies loaded  
7   into the library with 1,000 library amplicons  
8   sequenced. The limit of quantification we measure in  
9   our particular conditions for a KRAS G12D mutation  
10   would be about 0.4 percent assuming 200 mutated copies,  
11   50,000 wild type copies, 1,000 sequences measured for  
12   each value. This will be associated with a CV of about  
13   20 percent and a 0.2 percent sequencing error at this  
14   site.

15              So LoD defined as 3 sigma above the  
16   background would be quantifiable for each measurement.  
17   We incorporate this information into our pipeline for  
18   each test, each measurement, and each sample, and I  
19   think it's doable. Thank you.

20              DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. Willey.

21              Our next speaker is Dr. John Sninsky from  
22   CareDx.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

280

1                   DR. SNINSKY: Good afternoon. I'm John  
2 Sninsky, CSO with CareDx. I want to thank the FDA for  
3 their efforts in organizing this workshop and for the  
4 opportunity to share CareDx's recommendations in regard  
5 to these panels.

6                   Organ transplant patients are at  
7 significantly elevated cancer risks due to chronic  
8 immunosuppressive therapy. Indeed, younger organ  
9 transplant patients, as indicated here, are at even  
10 higher risks than older patients. Lastly, organ  
11 transplant patients who develop cancer had been  
12 reported to experience worse outcomes than patients  
13 with cancer in the general population.

14                  CareDx is a molecular diagnostics company  
15 focused on the discovery, development, and  
16 commercialization of clinically differentiated, high  
17 value, personalized diagnostic surveillance solutions  
18 for transplant patients. CareDx brings substantial  
19 experience from context to questions concerning  
20 clinical diagnostic testing. We currently serve the  
21 2500 heart transplant patients that receive new hearts  
22 each year and for subsequent years following their



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

281

1 transplant.

2           In 2005, we launched AlloMap, a gene  
3 expression test from our CLIA-CAP certified laboratory.  
4 Crucial CareDx supported evidentiary clinical trials,  
5 and more recently registries, demonstrate that the  
6 AlloMap solution aids in the identification of patients  
7 with stable allograft function.

8           In 2008, we received FDA clearance for  
9 AlloMap, and as a result, AlloMap is one of only a  
10 handful of laboratory developed tests that are both  
11 CLIA-CAP certified as well as FDA cleared. We have  
12 tests at approximately 70,000 samples from heart  
13 transplant recipients since 2005. Further, more  
14 recently we released an analytically validated cell-  
15 free DNA assay using next-gen sequencing to monitor  
16 donated organ injury.

17           This FDA workshop requests input on the  
18 establishment of analytical performance characteristics  
19 of oncology panels and the production of clinical  
20 information needed to support following companion  
21 diagnostic devices. To that end, we offer the  
22 following recommendations based on our experience with

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

282

1     advanced diagnostic testing in NGS.

2                 We recommend the FDA use fit-for-purpose  
3     design concept standards for tests using NGS technology  
4     by testing at boundary conditions to ensure proper  
5     design and validation. For those DNA variants shown  
6     not to be sufficiently validated by these standards  
7     alone, we recommend that the FDA work with the  
8     manufacturers and test developers to establish  
9     predefined individual performance standards.

10                Clinical grade and research grade NGS testing  
11     are very different. This slide summarizes some of the  
12     important differences between these two types of NGS  
13     tests. But due to the allotted time, it doesn't permit  
14     me to comment on them separately. However, I would  
15     like to emphasize the bottom row, which is the  
16     importance of well curated, frequently updated  
17     databases, and would encourage the FDA, like CFTR, to  
18     ensure the presence of such databases.

19                Sustainable well characterized reference  
20     standards to evaluate assays employing NGS are  
21     critical. For example, Horizon Discovery has developed  
22     digital PCR characterized reference materials comprised

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

283

1 of cell lines engineered to harbor key oncology  
2 variants to mimic clinical samples. These standards  
3 have allowed us to demonstrate the accuracy of oncology  
4 panels from both Qiagen and Illumina as noted on this  
5 slide.

6           Standardization of computational analysis is  
7 paramount. We applaud the precision FDA initiative to  
8 explore and encourage cloud-based analysis. We further  
9 recommend the use of in silico constructed standards  
10 blended from sequence reads from different sources.  
11 Our extensive experience streaming data from our MiSeq  
12 sequencers with a secure and auditable DNAnexus  
13 platform gives us a high level of confidence that this  
14 approach will serve as a powerful tool for community  
15 evaluation and regulatory oversight.

16           It is essential to demonstrate concordance  
17 between computational pipelines. We have observed that  
18 even minor differences in software modules of pipelines  
19 may generate different overall results. This slide  
20 denotes near identity of ratios of donor drive,  
21 cell-free DNA computed by an analysis on a CareDx local  
22 cluster and a pipeline we assembled in the DNAnexus

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

284

1 cloud.

2           In summary, my colleagues at CareDx and I  
3 encourage the FDA and our industry to note the topics  
4 on this slide. But due to the time, I want to  
5 emphasize just three. First, the importance of using  
6 clinical grade sequencing procedures; secondly, to  
7 continue to iteratively review high confidence regions  
8 and improve low confidence regions of the NIST  
9 reference genome, and lastly, to identify flexible and  
10 adaptable regulatory approaches to address the dynamic  
11 accumulation of evidence.

12           All of us owe it to the patients we serve to  
13 provide results with which we have the utmost  
14 confidence.

15           DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. Sninsky.

16           Our next speaker is Dr. Roger Klein from the  
17 Association for Molecular Pathology.

18           DR. KLEIN: Thank you. I'm a professional  
19 relations chair at Association for Molecular Pathology,  
20 and I oversee molecular pathology at Cleveland Clinic.  
21 Thank you for the opportunity to present.

22           We believe at AMP that there is a need to

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

285

1 modernize FDA regulation of in vitro diagnostic test  
2 kits that are manufactured and sold to laboratories.  
3 This is includes the development of more consistent and  
4 predictable regulatory pathways with reasonable  
5 requirements that are appropriate to the context in  
6 which a test is generally used. Thus, our remarks  
7 should be solely viewed in reference to FDA oversight  
8 of instrumentation and reagents.

9           FDA appears to recognize the decline of the  
10 single biomarker, single drug, single test paradigm.  
11 However, the content of today's discussion and the  
12 white paper that was released last week suggests that  
13 the agency may fail to appreciate the present  
14 unworkability of the companion diagnostic approach and  
15 its fundamental incompatibility with the use of  
16 massively parallel sequencing technologies for oncology  
17 applications.

18           FDA seeks information about and dichotomizes  
19 putative requirements for establishing analytical  
20 validity for variants used as companion diagnostics and  
21 then other variants used to guide treatment in patients  
22 who have "exhaustive therapeutic options." However,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

286

1 from the standpoint of the analytical performance of  
2 the sequencing instruments and reagents, these two  
3 applications should not differ at all.

4           Rather than inserting itself into medical  
5 practice, any FDA efforts in next-generation sequencing  
6 for oncology should be directed toward ensuring that  
7 instruments, informatics, and reagents perform  
8 accurately and reliably. This validation should be  
9 method based, should primarily entail proving the  
10 reliability and reproducibility of the range of  
11 mutations likely to be representative of those faced in  
12 clinical settings, and should include a representative  
13 sample of specimen matrices with which the tests will  
14 likely be utilized.

15           Although an intended use statement that sets  
16 forth the generic idea of using sequencing to detect  
17 and characterize nucleic acid sequence variations is  
18 appropriate, an intended use statement that  
19 incorporates the concept of companion diagnostics is  
20 not.

21           FDA's proposed intended use language  
22 illustrates the agency's continued adherence to an

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

287

1    obsolete companion diagnostic test approach that is  
2    inconsistent with the nature of massively parallel  
3    sequencing technologies and their current and future  
4    capabilities. The medical use of this powerful,  
5    broadly functioning instrumentation is and will always  
6    be within the discretion of patients' physicians,  
7    including pathologists, the latter of which are  
8    responsible for interpreting NGS cancer panels.

9            FDA must recognize that the clinical  
10    interpretation of accurately called bases is an  
11    integral part of professional and medical practice and  
12    does not lie within the agency's purview. Instead, FDA  
13    should focus its limited resources on establishing  
14    means to ensure that instrument and reagent  
15    manufacturers achieve accurate and reproducible  
16    interrogation of the genes or gene region sequenced.

17           Variant assessment requires knowledge of the  
18    performance characteristics of the assay used, but is  
19    also dependent on key intrinsic specimen parameters,  
20    such as the allele proportion of a variant, which  
21    itself is dependent on the proportion of tumor cells in  
22    a sample, the zygosity of a mutation, and other

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

288

1 features such as copy number, aneuploidy, and  
2 chromosome loss.

3           Finally and critically, contemporary review  
4 of the medical literature is required. Both the  
5 analysis and assessment of these complex variables and  
6 the specifics of particular variant interpretation  
7 entail the use of considerable medical judgment. These  
8 activities are the work of pathologists and other  
9 laboratory professionals who perform NGS tumor testing.  
10 Most important, they are well beyond the scope of FDA's  
11 expertise and the agency's ability to positively  
12 contribute to patient outcomes.

13           We heard a patient representative today  
14 talking about interpretation of tests. We are the  
15 people who do that interpretation. That interpretation  
16 is a professional function. Thank you very much.

17           DR. PATHAK: Thank you for your perspective,  
18 Dr. Klein.

19           Our next speaker is Dr. Garlick Russell from  
20 SeraCare Life Sciences.

21           DR. RUSSELL: Thank you to the FDA for this  
22 opportunity to speak this afternoon. One message late



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

289

1 in the afternoon is that highly multiplex controls for  
2 NGS assays. So let me get it over quickly. We've got  
3 some data here I want to show you. We've got a  
4 terrific InterLab study going, and the members are NCI  
5 Mocha, Dartmouth Hitchcock, Weill Cornell, Virginia  
6 Commonwealth, BioReference Labs, Jackson Labs, and  
7 SeraCare, and Beta Innovations.

8 Right to the data. We are doing QC standards  
9 reference materials. That's what SeraCare is all  
10 about. Earlier in the day, we talked about pre-  
11 analytical validation in QC. All I want to say about  
12 that is extracted DNA from the patient's sample is the  
13 internal control. So what I'm going to talk about is  
14 from library prep on, right through bioinformatics.

15 For sequencing and pipeline validation QC,  
16 highly multiplex assays require highly multiplex  
17 reference materials. That's the message I want to  
18 leave with you. It allows you to pool your results to  
19 increase your sample size and apply the appropriate  
20 statistics. And by doing that, you can also use  
21 precise analytical frequencies required to trend data,  
22 which we always want to do to make sure the assay's

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

290

1 performing properly and also challenge limit of  
2 detection. The best way to know if you can detect a  
3 variant is to test it, and you can add those through  
4 biosynthetics.

5           The InterLab study, this is technology  
6 obtained through the agreement with the National Cancer  
7 Institute. The materials we're using are multiplex  
8 plasmids. In each run, we have 52 detectable variants,  
9 and let me tell you how we do that.

10           There are 26 1,000 base pair biosynthetics,  
11 each containing a variant, either an SNV in  
12 homopolymer, indel, or an SNV in a background genomic  
13 DNA, very well characterizes the GM24385 at two  
14 different allele frequencies. And then each plasmid  
15 includes an actionable variant in a unique 6 base pair  
16 internal quality marker. We use digital PCR as an  
17 orthogonal method to measure the allele frequency. And  
18 this was tested at six CLIA laboratories and one  
19 research laboratory, and lots of replicates as you can  
20 see over an eight-week study.

21           We're doing some ongoing data analysis right  
22 now. I'm just going to show you some preliminary

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

291

1 results to wet your appetite. We are using  
2 non-parametric analysis for the comparisons, and also  
3 looking at outliers to see if an assay is actually  
4 performing to specification using binomial  
5 distribution.

6           Here are some box plots with whiskers to  
7 compare platforms. As you look at this chart, on the  
8 Y-axis is the percent allele frequency. The dashed  
9 black line is the measured value for that control used  
10 in the library prep, and it's measured by digital PCR.  
11 On the left, it's 18 percent, and on the right, it is  
12 10.3 percent.

13           We're looking at the laboratories grouped by  
14 platform, either on the green on the Illumina side, or  
15 in the red, the Ion Torrent. And as you can see, we  
16 get very close results, very good results, just over  
17 1200 data points for each one of those whisker and box  
18 plots. And as you can see, there's distribution of  
19 outliers as well.

20           So this is a nice way to compare platform,  
21 and the data we're actually very pleased with. I think  
22 we're getting very good results lab to lab using this

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

292

1 particular control. And as you can see, on the  
2 10 percent shot on the right, very similar results.  
3 The Illumina is actually exactly on for the DPCR as the  
4 orthogonal method, and a little bit higher with the Ion  
5 Torrent. The Ion Torrent's about 2 percent higher  
6 allele frequency on both examples. We can also compare  
7 platforms lab to lab types of variants, which we're  
8 doing right now, different formats, limits of  
9 detection, and of course pipeline analysis.

10           Another way to look at it is InterLab using  
11 the same platform, again, the same type of charts,  
12 digital PCR on the left at 18 percent and on the right  
13 at 10 percent. And again, you can get very similar  
14 results.

15           Just quickly going to the binomial, when  
16 you're running assays, you want to know if that  
17 particular assay is in or out of specification. So  
18 when you use highly multiplex assays, you can do things  
19 like binomial distribution. And again, visually for an  
20 audience today, just late in the afternoon, you can see  
21 there are differences between the laboratories. We  
22 expect 6 percent outliers, and we're getting as high as

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

293

1 10.1 percent on the upper panel -- that's the Ion  
2 Torrent -- and 21.2 percent on the lower panel.

3           Let me just -- recommendations for analytical  
4 and sequencing validation performance. First, use of  
5 highly multiplex controls where you have more than 50  
6 variants in a particular run as reference material,  
7 allows you to pool the data and really do good  
8 comparison performance. It gives you a greater chance  
9 to detect true assay variability with large data sets.

10           By using outlier testing -- for example, I  
11 just showed you the binomial distribution to complement  
12 other trending reports like Levey-Jennings -- very  
13 important to accept or reject a run. As we develop  
14 NGS, we need new QC methods that are appropriate for  
15 these types of technologies.

16           We've been very happy using digital PCR as an  
17 orthogonal method to test the allele frequency, to test  
18 it against the next-gen sequencing platforms. Controls  
19 and calibration also have a flexible design, so it's  
20 easy to add new variants. And these are, as I said,  
21 biosynthetic plasmids. It's easy for us to manufacture  
22 these in hundreds of different variants in a particular

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

294

1     mix.   Thank you very much.

2                     (Applause.)

3                     DR. PATHAK:   Thank you, Dr. Russell.

4                     Next, we have Dr. Natalie LaFranzo from  
5     Horizon Discovery.

6                     DR. LaFRANZO:   Good afternoon, and thank you  
7     to the FDA for organizing this workshop and for  
8     supporting this open discussion.   I'm here representing  
9     Horizon Diagnostics, a division of Horizon Discovery.  
10    Horizon is a translational genomics company with a  
11    suite of gene engineering technologies.   A key area of  
12    our focus is providing genetically defined reference  
13    standards to help laboratories develop, validate, and  
14    monitor their assay performance.   Our standards have  
15    been used in about a thousand laboratories worldwide  
16    and in a variety of molecular assays.

17                    Relevant to today's discussion, we are also  
18    trusted partners for companies who are developing NGS-  
19    based companion diagnostic assays, where we provide  
20    reference materials to identify and minimize the  
21    sources of variability in these assays, from DNA  
22    extraction through bioinformatics analysis.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

295

1           At Horizon, our expertise is in engineering  
2 human cell lines, and this provides the backbone for  
3 our reference standards. Starting from a standard  
4 human cell line, we perform a single cell dilution to  
5 access a clonal cell population. We characterize this  
6 cell line, and then we begin engineering using the most  
7 appropriate gene editing strategy. Once generated, we  
8 perform additional validation and present the materials  
9 in the appropriate format, whether that's genomic DNA,  
10 formalin compromised DNA, or formalin fixed and  
11 paraffin-embedded cell lines ready for extraction.

12           This flexibility and format type provides  
13 assay developers the opportunity to develop pre-  
14 analytical QC checkpoints, which we believe are  
15 essential to monitoring performance.

16           We believe cell line drive materials have  
17 significant advantages as reference materials for  
18 NGS-based oncology assays. First, they offer the  
19 option of generating highly customized materials, which  
20 mimic clinical archives and disease states. Because  
21 our variants are engineered directly into human cell  
22 lines, they are presented in the appropriate genomic

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

296

1 context with all the complexity and diversity that is  
2 included in a true genome example. This approach  
3 allows us to access specific parameters that are  
4 important to evaluate for NGS-based oncology assays,  
5 including variant type, variant size, and both a local  
6 and global sequence context.

7           With engineered cell lines, large structural  
8 variants and copy number variants in their true genomic  
9 context can be realized. Using mixtures of isogenic  
10 mutant and wild type cell lines, we can provide  
11 materials at a broad range of allelic frequencies  
12 tailored to the appropriate assay or disease state.  
13 This provides an easy means for determining the limit  
14 of detection of an assay, which we have discussed as an  
15 essential step in the assay development.

16           Finally, the ability to multiplex desired  
17 variants into a single sample enables the use of a  
18 reference material to be affordable for routine use.

19           At Horizon, we feel strongly that good  
20 manufacturing is the key to providing renewable,  
21 trustworthy reference materials for the development,  
22 validation, and routine monitoring of companion



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

297

1 diagnostic assays. While clinical archives offer  
2 diversity in sample types, our manufacturing process  
3 enables the same sample to be used across many sites  
4 and over many months or even years.

5           Small clinical labs running NGS-based  
6 oncology panels will likely not readily have access to  
7 cell culture facilities or large biobanks of patient  
8 materials, but these labs still require suite or  
9 reference materials. And we believe routine monitoring  
10 is essential for NGS-based oncology panels, especially  
11 when we consider the run-to-run variability introduced  
12 by region batches, operators, sample handling, et  
13 cetera. And the data presented here, collected by our  
14 clients at St. John of God pathology, highlights the  
15 run-to-run variability of a commercially available  
16 oncology panel collected over a period of eight months.

17           The same reference standard with 11 verified  
18 cancer mutations was extracted from an FFPE curl  
19 routinely sequenced and analyzed, which allowed the  
20 laboratory to establish a baseline and appropriate  
21 thresholds for their acceptance criteria. This method  
22 of routine monitoring can be continued indefinitely,

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

298

1 providing quantitative checkpoints as molecular  
2 informatics updates are introduced.

3           So as we develop new cell line based  
4 reference materials, we wish to engage in active  
5 discussions with assay developers, with clinicians, and  
6 with regulatory agencies to ensure our materials are  
7 both accessible and tailored to fit the needs of the  
8 end user. Horizon has a diverse set of tools readily  
9 customized to benchmark the performance of NGS-based  
10 oncology panels, and we are eager to share these with  
11 the community.

12           We feel strongly that consistent materials  
13 prepared in variable formats, which allow for the  
14 effects for evaluation of the effects of sample  
15 handling and processing, such as formalin fixation,  
16 extraction, and nucleic acid quality, and universal  
17 materials, which allow for cross-platform validation,  
18 are absolutely essential to evaluate assay performance.

19           I look forward to hearing your feedback on  
20 how we can contribute to these efforts. Thank you.

21           DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. LaFranzo.

22           Our final speaker is Dr. Daryl Pritchard from

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

299

1     Personalized Medicine Coalition.

2                   DR. PRITCHARD: I guess I'm the last speaker  
3     of the day before the wrap-up.

4                   Good afternoon, everybody. My name is Daryl  
5     Pritchard. I am the vice president of science policy  
6     at the Personalized Medicine Coalition, PMC. PMC  
7     represents over 225 members, including innovators,  
8     scientists, patients, providers, and payers. PMC  
9     promotes the understanding of personalized medicine  
10    concepts, the adoption of personalized medicine  
11    services and products, and the advancement of novel  
12    cutting-edge technologies that can benefit patients and  
13    the health system. We thank the FDA for the  
14    opportunity to speak here today.

15                  Next-generation sequencing based oncology  
16    panels hold great promise for advancing personalized  
17    medicine in cancer care. My comments will be about the  
18    regulatory implications of the discussion today. NGS  
19    will allow for the identification of all the genetic  
20    variants an individual or their tumor can have. This  
21    information can be used to make healthcare decisions  
22    based on the molecular characteristics of each

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

300

1 individual patient's disease, thus truly personalizing  
2 healthcare strategies.

3           Personalized medicine in oncology relies on  
4 accurate and reliable determination of clinically  
5 relevant individual patient information. Yet, future  
6 investment in technological advancement depends on  
7 clear, predictable guidelines. The oversight of  
8 NGS-based oncology panels needs to appropriately foster  
9 innovation and allow timely access to new personalized  
10 medicine information while ensuring accuracy and  
11 reliability. This presents both challenges and  
12 opportunities.

13           NGS-based oncology panel oversight represents  
14 a new frontier in regulatory processes. Traditional  
15 companion diagnostic assays assess a single analyte or  
16 prespecified mutations associated with therapeutic  
17 response. However, an NGS panel may identify multiple  
18 genetic variants concurrently, and the results of the  
19 tests could lead to useful information about many  
20 different biomarkers related to cancer.

21           Traditional methods of oversight for  
22 diagnostic tests may be obsolete for these kind of

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

301

1 dynamic tools. In devising regulatory oversight  
2 schemes, FDA must seize the opportunity to provide  
3 meaningful oversight of novel technical diagnostic  
4 platforms and dynamic clinical evaluative capabilities.

5           It is impractical to verify the analytic  
6 performance characteristics of every possible genetic  
7 variant that could be detected in a genomic sequence,  
8 as mentioned here today a number of times. Thus, it is  
9 important that guidelines for the assessment of NGS  
10 analytical test performance be a clear, predictable,  
11 scientific subset of standards based approach in the  
12 appropriate sequencing context.

13           New paradigms and oversight of clinical  
14 performance must allow for flexibility in the analysis  
15 of information. While the NGS tested cell might not  
16 change the general intended uses of the panel, the  
17 biomarkers included in clinical assessment and the  
18 clinical application of the information provided by the  
19 panel may change over time with additional knowledge  
20 about individual biomarkers and their clinical  
21 significance.

22           We recognize that this can be a challenge.

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

302

1 For example, there are many different mutations, the  
2 EGFR, BRAF, and KRAS genes, related to solid tumor  
3 mutation analysis, and NGS has the ability to identify  
4 all of the variants in these genes, even as our  
5 scientific knowledge of specific mutations expands.

6 While we cannot assume that the detection of  
7 additional mutations provides newer improved clinically  
8 actionable information, FDA should describe and then be  
9 willing to accept what is considered a reasonable level  
10 of evidence to explore additional or expanded purposes.

11 Additionally, while NGS-based oncology panels  
12 may report on variants over a spectrum of clinical  
13 claims, it is important to determine an appropriate  
14 level of clinical evidence to provide a reasonable  
15 assurance of safety and accuracy for included variants.  
16 Important factors in clinical decision-making such as  
17 risk level associated with a biomarker, whether it is a  
18 rare or coexistent variant, and whether there is  
19 conflicting data regarding a clinical claim should be  
20 considered.

21 Moving forward, we recommend that FDA  
22 continue developing discussion drafts or draft guidance

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

303

1 documents describing current thinking on these issues  
2 and incorporating feedback from this workshop and other  
3 forums. FDA draft documents should be updated  
4 regularly to reflect evolving though and best  
5 practices. We urge the agency to take the time  
6 necessary to get this right. Future investment in the  
7 field depends on clear, reasonable guidelines which are  
8 in our power to develop now.

9 We appreciate the high level of engagement  
10 that the agency is having with stakeholders for  
11 considering potential new oversight processes, and we  
12 encourage FDA to continue this engagement and look  
13 forward to working with the agency going forward.  
14 Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. PATHAK: Thank you, Dr. Pritchard.

17 I'd like to thank all the public comment  
18 speakers for their perspectives and expertise. This  
19 concludes the public comment section of this workshop.

20 Next, Dr. Reena Philip, the director of the  
21 Division of Molecular Genetics and Pathology, will  
22 present a summary and wrap-up of today's workshop on

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

304

1 NGS oncopanels.

2 **Summary and Wrap Up**

3 DR. PHILIP: Thank you all for staying until  
4 the end of the workshop. I'll try to provide a wrap-up  
5 summary from what we heard today. Definitely, though,  
6 video archives will be posted next week, and the  
7 transcript will be available, too. Of course, our  
8 discussion materials are on the website, and please  
9 comment on our discussion materials prior to  
10 March 28th.

11 We had three great panels. The first one was  
12 on the pre-analytical and quality metric approaches.  
13 We heard that these pre-analytical aspects can have a  
14 significant impact on the assay performance, for  
15 example, in the sensitivity of the assay, so standards  
16 and guidances are necessary. If variations are used in  
17 these pre-analytical aspects, then you should consider  
18 appropriately reporting them to reflect -- the  
19 necessity of such a variation.

20 Good pre-analytical steps can lead to  
21 increased downstream quality of the NGS data. Each of  
22 these steps from sample quality to variant calling



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

305

1    should be considered. As we heard, there are several  
2    steps in the pre-analytical process starting from  
3    sampling decision, selection of the tissues; the  
4    regions to be tested in the practice of medicine.

5               Sample processing has major steps, including  
6    gross tissue processing, sample metrics, tumor content  
7    enrichment, and nucleic acid extraction. It appears  
8    that there are some thoughts that the assay will start  
9    from the nucleic acid step, so manufacturers should  
10   optimize different nucleic acid isolation methods and  
11   provide that data when they submit the submission.

12              Then we heard about tumor content, tumor  
13   cellularity. Those aspects are very important. Tumor  
14   cellularity requirement varies depending on if it is  
15   for SNV versus LOH detection. Again, how enriched the  
16   tumor is and what is the estimated tumor content is  
17   still quite subjective. We also heard about the  
18   internal reference control. Also, different library  
19   preparation techniques to be used to test the best  
20   assay performance.

21              But we heard that the most important metrics  
22   are the post-sequencing QC metrics. There were three

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

306

1 different criteria: percentage of reads mapped,  
2 percentage of reads on target, percentage of unique  
3 reads, which reflect the library complexity, which we  
4 heard is really important. Coverage is also very  
5 important; so uniformity of coverage is another  
6 important metric.

7           We heard that the technology versus platform,  
8 how it's different; the hybrid capture versus PCR based  
9 amplicons capture are different - even the QC  
10 parameters for the approaches are different. Also, the  
11 first panelists touched upon the contamination, and we  
12 heard to look for the contamination and also  
13 for -- there may be specimen mix-ups, maybe sequence  
14 tumor, tumor normal pairs.

15           Talking about the percentage of cancers,  
16 whether that can be used to demonstrate Pan-Cancer  
17 claims. We heard difficult and challenging tumor types  
18 are important, for example, bone, and tumors presenting  
19 potential source of assay interference and presenting  
20 different matrices should be assessed; example, mucin,  
21 necrotic tissue. I think we usually ask for those, so  
22 we heard from the panelists, which was encouraging

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

307

1 actually.

2           Then regarding using clinical samples, we  
3 heard large numbers of clinical samples should be used.  
4 There were some different opinions, numbers, but we did  
5 hear that there were -- and it's good to have clinical  
6 samples, should be used spanning several variant types;  
7 in the case of rare variants, of course there could be  
8 exceptions.

9           Then we had the very exciting second panel,  
10 which is the analytical validation, bioinformatics, and  
11 post-approval assay modifications. Regarding the  
12 representative variant approach, the number of samples  
13 are as important as validation of all possible mutation  
14 types and mutations with different genomic contexts.

15           We also heard the need to include number of  
16 samples to cover different types of variants. It also  
17 depends on the intended use of the assay. One should  
18 be assessing all different variant types that are  
19 included in the intended use; that is CoDx and  
20 non-CoDx. The level of analytical validation is  
21 variable for the different he variant types we heard  
22 about. And all the different types should be tested

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

308

1   for parameters like sensitivity, specificity, accuracy,  
2   reproducibility.

3               Then there was a question about indels should  
4   be considered in the different -- the ranges. And the  
5   panel did say these questions are really challenging.  
6   But the design of the assay is important. In silico  
7   approaches are acceptable, but one should go back to  
8   biological assay to determine the sensitivity and  
9   specificity, matrix of the assay.

10              We heard the whole genome should be assessed  
11   and not just the hot spots. More reads are necessary  
12   to confidently call indels. We heard about the depth  
13   of sequencing, surrounding sequence complexity, and the  
14   cutoff by which a variant can be detected with  
15   confidence is important.

16              Regarding the LoD, we heard that LoD has to  
17   be variant specific for broader claim; should be shown  
18   that a specific claim can be generalized to the new  
19   variation. We also heard variations in the labs could  
20   lead to differences in the NGS data. There were  
21   questions regarding the acceptable orthogonal method  
22   for the accuracy, and we heard alternate NGS approach

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

309

1 is acceptable. But the new data sets should be compared  
2 to some samples with truth variant calls.

3           Sensitivity and specificity overall are based  
4 on target regions. It's important. And then there was  
5 discussion on the somatic versus germline variants.  
6 Many labs are using tumor samples solely for detection  
7 of somatic variants. But in general, the most  
8 confident call is based on comparison with matched  
9 normals. Alternatively, there should be strategies to  
10 filter out the germline variants in somatic-only  
11 panels.

12           There was some discussion which we wanted to  
13 hear more about the modification of approved panels.  
14 The panelists said any modification should be  
15 validated. It may not be the same as the original  
16 validation, but key performance metric should be  
17 evaluated following the modification. And the device  
18 manufacturer has to test any modification -- has no  
19 negative impact on the other members.

20           Then moving on to the third panel, clinical  
21 and follow-on companion diagnostics claims, we heard  
22 for the follow-on companion diagnostics, the pre-

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

310

1     analytical issue is important. What kind of specimen  
2     is used? If the original study had the FFPE, it's  
3     expected that the follow-on also uses FFPE. Regarding  
4     the matrices effects, the interfering substances should  
5     be assessed and trials should be designed, such that  
6     labs should be using the same technology. There were  
7     also some comment that companies who sold the tests  
8     should provide the control material and positive  
9     control testing should be done.

10                     There was some discussion on after the FDA  
11     approves a panel, the labs that are getting this panel,  
12     some labs have more experience, and the other labs may  
13     have very limited experience. That's where this follow  
14     on is important. Is it just to detect the variant is  
15     important or should extensive validation. But I think  
16     we heard -- the thinking from the panel is very along  
17     the lines of what we have been asking.

18                     We also heard if it's a follow-on, reflex to  
19     companion diagnostic tests is what people have been  
20     doing. We heard a lot about the standardization.  
21     There has to be some standards before recommending the  
22     treatment. Carefully collect the data and understand

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

311

1 the clinical relevance.

2           We talked about clinical trials essential to  
3 understand what molecules have specific interaction  
4 with certain drugs, especially the ones which are the  
5 non-companion diagnostics. So prospective data  
6 collection is important and standardization methods  
7 should be followed to find outcomes for treatment  
8 decisions.

9           Then we heard a lot about transparency, truth  
10 in labeling. Be clear what they used. If they used  
11 cell lines, that should be there so maybe labs can  
12 validate using those cell lines. And we are clear on  
13 what informatics pipelines were used, how calls were  
14 made; so a lot of transparency should be there. And  
15 then the non-companion diagnostics; maybe a database  
16 should be created that can be collaborative data  
17 sharing can be accomplished across communities.

18           I think ClinGen's database is like that.  
19 It's very important. We heard maybe BRAF and -- there  
20 have been melanomas, and it's working, but it may not  
21 work in the others. So we have to build up that data  
22 to make sure that patients are not treated -- they're

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

312

1 not getting the right treatment.

2           With regards to sensitivity, I think we heard  
3 that if sensitivity differs, it can expose patients to  
4 a lot more toxicity if it's really sensitive (a hundred  
5 times); is this meaningful. Then there were  
6 discussions about how clinicians may not be able to  
7 detect and interpret the reports, so how do you support  
8 the reporting? How simple should it be? Are there  
9 different levels of reporting for patients, for  
10 clinicians, for oncologists, and who was the expert in  
11 reporting this.

12           Somebody has to move -- for intended use from  
13 the table 2 to table 1, we heard there should be some  
14 sort of validation. It may not be as much as what is  
15 typically needed for table 1 -- if it's already in  
16 table 2, but there should be still some sort of  
17 validation.

18           I believe I've covered everything. With  
19 that, I thank all the panelists for actually being  
20 here. All three panels were very great, with  
21 productive panelists. I also thank the audience, and I  
22 also want to thank my team. We have been working for



**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

313

1 I don't know how many months -- on this workshop, so I  
2 really thank them.

3 We will use this data, and the feedback is  
4 very important for us to evaluate our review as we  
5 review the submissions. And we probably will be  
6 drafting some guidance incorporating your feedback, so  
7 please send your replies to the docket, and we look  
8 forward to that.

9 With that, I think I'll close the meeting.  
10 Thank you all.

11 (Applause.)

12 (Whereupon, at 4:24 p.m., the meeting was  
13 adjourned.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Capital Reporting Company**  
**NGS Based Oncology Panels, February 25, 2016**

314

**CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER**

I, Janet Evans-Watkins, the officer  
before whom the foregoing proceedings were taken,  
do hereby certify that the proceedings were taken  
by me in stenotype and thereafter reduced to  
typewriting under my direction; that said  
proceedings are a true record; that I am neither  
counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of  
the parties to the action in these proceedings  
were taken; and, further, that I am not a relative  
or employee of any counsel or attorney employed by  
the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise  
interested in the outcome of this action.

---

JANET EVANS-WATKINS

Notary Public in and for the  
State of Maryland

My commission expires: July 8, 2016